

# CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.

## FORM 10-K (Annual Report)

Filed 03/10/17 for the Period Ending 12/30/16

Address	100 EAST RIDGE ROAD RIDGEFIELD, CT 06877
Telephone	(203) 894-1345
CIK	0001517175
Symbol	CHEF
SIC Code	5141 - Groceries, General Line
Industry	Food Retail & Distribution
Sector	Consumer Non-Cyclicals
Fiscal Year	01/17

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549  
FORM 10-K**

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: **001-35249**

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**20-3031526**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**100 East Ridge Road**  
**Ridgefield, Connecticut**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**06877**  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(203) 894-1345**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class

Name of each exchange on which registered

Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share

The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (Nasdaq Global Select Market)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer  (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second quarter ( June 24, 2016 ): \$316,397,827

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

Class

Outstanding at March 9, 2017

Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share

26,277,049 shares

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Document

Parts Into Which Incorporated



THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.

INDEX

	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
<b>Part I</b>		
<a href="#">Item 1</a>	<a href="#">Business</a>	5
<a href="#">Item 1A</a>	<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	15
<a href="#">Item 1B</a>	<a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	29
<a href="#">Item 2</a>	<a href="#">Properties</a>	29
<a href="#">Item 3</a>	<a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	30
<a href="#">Item 4</a>	<a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	30
<b>Part II</b>		
<a href="#">Item 5</a>	<a href="#">Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	31
<a href="#">Item 6</a>	<a href="#">Selected Financial Data</a>	33
<a href="#">Item 7</a>	<a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	36
<a href="#">Item 7A</a>	<a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	48
<a href="#">Item 8</a>	<a href="#">Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	49
<a href="#">Item 9</a>	<a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	77
<a href="#">Item 9A</a>	<a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	77
<a href="#">Item 9B</a>	<a href="#">Other Information</a>	79
<b>Part III</b>		
<a href="#">Item 10</a>	<a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	79
<a href="#">Item 11</a>	<a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	79
<a href="#">Item 12</a>	<a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	79
<a href="#">Item 13</a>	<a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	80
<a href="#">Item 14</a>	<a href="#">Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	80
<b>Part IV</b>		
<a href="#">Item 15</a>	<a href="#">Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</a>	81
<a href="#">Item 16</a>	<a href="#">Form 10-K Summary</a>	88
	<a href="#">Signatures</a>	89

## CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Forward-looking statements provide our current expectations or forecasts of future events and are not statements of historical fact. These forward-looking statements include information about possible or assumed future events, including, among other things, discussion and analysis of our future financial condition, results of operations, our strategic plans and objectives, cost management, liquidity and ability to refinance our indebtedness as it matures, anticipated capital expenditures (and access to capital) required to complete projects, amounts of cash distributions to our stockholders in the future, if any, and other matters. Words such as "anticipates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "believes," "seeks," "estimates" and variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors, some of which are beyond our control, are difficult to predict and/or could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements involve inherent uncertainty and may ultimately prove to be incorrect or false. Investors in our common stock are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. Except as otherwise may be required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or revise forward-looking statements to reflect changed assumptions, the occurrence of unanticipated events or actual operating results. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including, but not limited to, the following:

- our success depends to a significant extent upon general economic conditions, including disposable income levels and changes in consumer discretionary spending;
- a significant portion of our future growth is dependent upon our ability to expand our operations in our existing markets and to penetrate new markets through acquisitions;
- we may not achieve the benefits expected from our acquisitions, including our recent acquisition of M.T. Food Service, Inc. ("MT Food"), which could adversely impact our business and operating results;
- we may have difficulty managing and facilitating our future growth;
- conditions beyond our control could materially affect the cost and/or availability of our specialty food products or center-of-the-plate products and/or interrupt our distribution network;
- our increased distribution of center-of-the-plate products, like meat, poultry and seafood, following our acquisitions of Michael's Finer Meats, LLC ("Michael's"), Allen Brothers, Inc. ("Allen Brothers") and Del Monte Capital Meat Co. and related entities ("Del Monte"), involves risks that we have not historically faced;
- our business is a low-margin business and our profit margins may be sensitive to inflationary and deflationary pressures;
- group purchasing organizations may become more active in our industry and increase their efforts to add our customers as members of these organizations;
- because our foodservice distribution operations are concentrated in certain culinary markets, we are susceptible to economic and other developments, including adverse weather conditions, in these areas;
- damage to our reputation or lack of acceptance of our specialty food products, center-of-the-plate products and/or the brands we carry in existing and new markets could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition or results of operations;
- our customers are generally not obligated to continue purchasing products from us;
- we have experienced losses due to our inability to collect accounts receivable in the past and could experience increases in such losses in the future if our customers are unable to pay their debts to us in a timely manner or at all;
- product liability claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations;
- Fuel cost volatility may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations;
- new information or attitudes regarding diet and health or adverse opinions about the health effects of the products we distribute could result in changes in consumer eating habits, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations;
- we have significant competition from a variety of sources, and we may not be able to compete successfully;
- our substantial indebtedness may limit our ability to invest in the ongoing needs of our business;
- our ability to raise capital in the future may be limited;
- we may be unable to obtain debt or other financing, including financing necessary to execute on our acquisition strategy, on favorable terms or at all;
- information technology system failures or breaches of our network security could interrupt our operations and adversely affect our business;
- our investments in information technology may not produce the benefits that we anticipate;

- we may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, which, in turn, could harm the value of our brands and adversely affect our business;
- our business operations and future development could be significantly disrupted if we lose key members of our management team;
- our insurance policies may not provide adequate levels of coverage against all claims, and fluctuating insurance requirements and costs could negatively impact our profitability. In addition, if we fail to establish proper reserves and adequately estimate future expenses, the costs associated with our self-insured group medical, workers' compensation liability and auto liability plans may adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations;
- increases in our labor costs, including as a result of labor shortages, the unionization of some of our associates, the price or unavailability of insurance and changes in government regulation, could slow our growth or harm our business;
- we are subject to significant governmental regulation and failure to comply could subject us to enforcement actions, recalls or other penalties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations;
- federal, state, provincial and local tax rules in the United States and Canada may adversely impact our business, financial condition or results of operations;
- the price of our common stock may be volatile and our stockholders could lose all or a part of their investment;
- concentration of ownership among our existing executive officers, directors and their affiliates may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions;
- if securities analysts or industry analysts downgrade our stock, publish negative research or reports or do not publish reports about our business, our stock price and trading volume could decline;
- we do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future and our stock may not appreciate in value;
- our issuance of preferred stock or debt securities could adversely affect holders of our common stock and discourage a takeover; and
- some provisions of our charter documents and Delaware law may have anti-takeover effects that could discourage an acquisition of us by others, even if an acquisition would be beneficial to our stockholders, and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.

This list of risks and uncertainties, however, is only a summary of some of the most important factors and is not intended to be exhaustive. Investors in our common stock should carefully review the risks that are set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" included in Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K.

Unless this Form 10-K indicates otherwise or the context otherwise requires, the terms "The Chefs' Warehouse," "we," "our," "our Company," "the Company" or "us" as used in this Form 10-K refer to The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

## Item 1. BUSINESS

We are a premier distributor of specialty food products in the United States and Canada. We are focused on serving the specific needs of chefs who own and/or operate some of the leading menu-driven independent restaurants, fine dining establishments, country clubs, hotels, caterers, culinary schools, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, cruise lines, casinos and specialty food stores in the United States and Canada. We believe that we have a distinct competitive advantage in serving these customers as a result of our extensive selection of distinctive and hard-to-find specialty and center-of-the-plate food products, our product knowledge and our customer service.

We define specialty food products as gourmet foods and ingredients that are of the highest grade, quality or style as measured by their uniqueness, exotic origin or particular processing method. Our product portfolio includes over 43,000 stock-keeping units (“SKUs”) from more than 1,800 different suppliers and is comprised primarily of imported and domestic specialty food products, such as artisan charcuterie, specialty cheeses, unique oils and vinegars, truffles, caviar, chocolate and pastry products. We also offer an extensive line of center-of-the-plate products, including custom cut beef, seafood and hormone-free poultry, as well as broadline food products, such as cooking oils, butter, eggs, milk and flour. When marketing our products to our customers, we focus our efforts on chefs, and we believe that, by offering a wide selection of both distinctive and hard-to-find products, together with center-of-the-plate proteins and staple broadline food products, we are able to differentiate ourselves from larger, traditional broadline foodservice distributors, while simultaneously enabling our customers to utilize us as their primary foodservice distributor. Additionally, as a result of our acquisition of Allen Brothers in December 2013, we market certain of our center-of-the-plate products directly to consumers through a mail and e-commerce platform.

Since the formation of our predecessor in 1985, we have expanded our distribution network, product selection and customer base both organically and through acquisitions. From December 30, 2011 to December 30, 2016, our net revenues increased from approximately \$401 million to approximately \$1,193 million. During these periods and in prior years, our sales to both new and existing customers have increased as a result of an increase in the breadth and depth of our product portfolio, our commitment to customer service, the efforts of our experienced and sophisticated sales professionals, the increased use of technology in the operations and management of our business and our ongoing consolidation of the fragmented specialty foodservice distribution industry. Since April 2012, we have completed eight acquisitions which have increased our penetration in existing markets, expanded our footprint into new markets and/or enhanced our product capabilities. The up-front cash purchase prices for these eight acquisitions ranged from \$2.1 million to \$123.9 million, resulting in aggregate up-front cash consideration of more than \$296.0 million, which we funded with borrowings under our then existing senior secured credit facilities, a portion of which we repaid with proceeds from the issuance of \$125.0 million of senior secured notes in April 2013 and April 2015, and the proceeds of our common stock offering completed in September 2013.

Excluding our direct-to-consumer business, we currently serve more than 28,000 customer locations in our fifteen primary geographic markets across the United States and Canada, including New York, Washington, D.C., Los Angeles, San Francisco, Las Vegas, Miami, Portland, Seattle, Columbus, Cincinnati, Chicago, Sacramento, Vancouver, Edmonton and Toronto. By leveraging an experienced and sophisticated sales force of approximately 450 sales and customer service professionals, we maintain collaborative relationships with thousands of chefs while also acting as a critical marketing arm and route-to-market for many of our suppliers. We operate 24 distribution centers and provide service six days a week in many of our service areas, utilizing our fleet of delivery trucks to fill our customers’ orders.

### Competitive Strengths

We believe that, during our over 30-year history, we have achieved, developed and/or refined the following strengths which provide us with a distinct competitive position in the foodservice distribution industry and also the opportunity to achieve superior margins relative to most large broadline foodservice distributors:

*Leading Distributor of Specialty Food Products in Many of the Key Culinary Markets.* Based on our management’s industry knowledge and experience, we believe we are the largest distributor of specialty food products, as measured by net sales, in the New York, Washington, D.C., San Francisco and Los Angeles metropolitan markets. We believe these markets, along with a number of other markets we serve, including Las Vegas, Miami, Philadelphia, Boston, Napa Valley, Portland, Seattle, Chicago, Cincinnati, Vancouver and Toronto, create and set the culinary trends for the rest of the United States and Canada and provide us with valuable insight into the latest culinary and menu practices. Furthermore, we believe our established relationships with many of the top chefs, culinary schools and dining establishments in these key culinary markets have benefited us when we entered into new markets where we believe that chefs at our potential customers were generally knowledgeable of our brand and commitment to quality and excellence from their experience working in other markets which we serve or through their personal relationships throughout the culinary industry.

*Expansive Product Offering.* We offer an extensive portfolio of high-quality specialty food products, ranging from basic ingredients and staples, such as milk and flour, to custom cut steaks and seafood and pastries, as well as delicacies and specialty ingredients sourced from North America, Europe, Asia and South America, which we believe helps our customers distinguish their menu items. We carry more than 43,000 SKUs and we constantly evaluate our portfolio and introduce new products to address regional trends and preferences and ensure that we are on the leading edge of broader culinary trends. Through our importing division, we provide our customers with access to a portfolio of exclusive items, including regional olive oils, truffles and charcuterie from Italy, Spain, France and other Mediterranean countries. In addition, and as evidence of our commitment to aid our customers in creating unique and innovative menu items, we regularly utilize our sourcing relationships and industry insights to procure additional products that we do not regularly carry but that our customers specifically request. We believe that the breadth and depth of our product portfolio facilitates our customers' ability to distinguish and enhance their menu offerings and differentiates us from larger traditional broadline foodservice distributors. For example, we provide a selection of more than 200 different varieties of olive oil, while large broadline foodservice distributors only carry, on average, 5-10 types of olive oil.

*Critical Route-to-Market for Specialty Food Suppliers.* We currently distribute products from more than 1,800 different suppliers. Our suppliers are located throughout North America, Europe, Asia and South America and include numerous small, family-owned entities and artisanal food producers. We are the largest customer for many of our suppliers. As a result, our experienced and sophisticated sales professionals, customer relationships and distribution platform are important to these suppliers' route-to-market, which enables us to offer a wide range of products on an exclusive basis.

*Expanding Base of Premier Customer Relationships.* Our breadth and depth of product offerings coupled with our highly regarded customer service has allowed us to develop and retain a loyal customer base that is comprised of chefs who own or work at more than 28,000 of the nation's leading menu-driven independent restaurants, fine dining establishments, country clubs, hotels, caterers, culinary schools, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, cruise lines, casinos and specialty food stores. Our focus on product selection, product knowledge and customer service has rewarded us with a number of long-term customer relationships, which often begin when chefs are introduced to us while attending the nation's leading culinary schools, including The Culinary Institute of America and The French Culinary Institute, both of which have been customers of ours for more than eight years. Based on our management's industry experience and our relationships and dealings with our customers, we believe we are the primary distributor of specialty food products to the majority of our customers that are not part of our direct-to-consumer center-of-the-plate business.

*Collaborative Professional and Educational Relationships with our Customers.* We employ a sophisticated and experienced sales force of approximately 450 sales and customer service professionals, a significant number of whom have formal culinary training, degrees in the culinary arts or prior experience working in the culinary industry. Equipped with advanced culinary and industry knowledge, our sales professionals seek to establish a rapport with our customers' chefs, so that they can more fully understand and anticipate the needs of and offer cost-effective food product solutions to the chefs who own or operate these businesses. We believe that the specialized knowledge base of our sales professionals enables us to take a more collaborative and educational approach to selling our gourmet foods and ingredients and to further differentiate ourselves from our traditional broadline competitors.

*Expertise in Logistics and Distribution.* We have built a first-class, scalable inventory management and logistics platform that enables us to efficiently fill our customers' orders and to profitably meet our customers' needs for varying drop sizes, high service levels and timely delivery. Our average distribution service level, or the percentage of in-stock items ordered by customers that are not part of our direct-to-consumer center-of-the-plate business that were delivered by the requested date, was in excess of 97% in 2016, which we believe is among the highest rates in the foodservice distribution industry. With 24 distribution centers located throughout the United States and Canada, we are able to leverage our geographic footprint and reduce our inbound freight costs. This scale enables us to maintain a portfolio of more than 43,000 SKUs, and through the operation of our sophisticated information technology, inventory management and logistics systems, we believe we provide our customers with some of the highest levels of customer service and responsiveness in our industry.

*Experienced and Proven Management Team.* Our senior management team has demonstrated the ability to grow the business through various economic environments. With collective experience of more than 90 years at The Chefs' Warehouse, its predecessor and other foodservice distribution companies, our founders and senior management are experienced operators and are passionate about our future. Our senior management team is comprised of our founders, as well as experienced professionals with expertise in the foodservice distribution industry and in a wide range of functional areas, including finance and accounting, sales and marketing, operations, information technology, legal and human resources.

## **Our Growth Strategies**

We believe substantial organic growth opportunities exist in our current markets through increased penetration of our existing customers and the addition of new customers, and we have identified new markets that we believe also present opportunities for future expansion. Key elements of our growth strategy include the following:

*Increase Penetration with Existing Customers.* We intend to sell more products to our existing customers by increasing the breadth and depth of our product selection and increasing the efficiency of our sales professionals, while at the same time continuing to provide excellent customer service. We are a data-driven and goal-oriented organization, and our management and sales professionals are highly focused on our weekly sales and gross profit contribution from each of our non-direct-to-consumer customers and increasing the number of unique products we distribute to such customers. We believe our acquisition activity since our initial public offering reflects this focus, as we have sought to complement our existing product offerings and enhance our product capabilities through our June 2016 acquisition of MT Food, a wholesale distributor of dairy, produce, specialty and grocer items, our April 2015 acquisition of Del Monte, a supplier of high quality, USDA inspected beef, pork, lamb, veal, poultry and seafood products, our October 2014 acquisition of Euro Gourmet Inc. (“Euro Gourmet”), a wholesale specialty distributor of imported and domestic products, our December 2013 acquisition of Allen Brothers, a leading processor and distributor of premium quality meats, our May 2013 acquisition of Qzina Specialty Foods North America Inc. (“Qzina”), a leading supplier of gourmet chocolate, dessert and pastry products, and our August 2012 acquisition of Michael’s, a specialty protein distributor which specializes in custom cut beef, seafood and other center-of-the-plate products.

*Expand our Customer Base Within our Existing Markets.* As of December 30, 2016, we served more than 28,000 customer locations, excluding our direct-to-consumer business, in the United States and Canada. We plan to expand our market share in the fragmented specialty food distribution industry by cultivating new customer relationships within our existing markets through the continued penetration of menu-driven independent restaurants, fine dining establishments, country clubs, hotels, caterers, culinary schools, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, cruise lines, casinos and specialty food stores. We believe we have the opportunity to continue to gain market share in our existing markets by offering an extensive selection of specialty food products, as well as center-of-the-plate proteins and traditional broadline staple food products through our unique, collaborative and educational sales efforts and efficient, scalable distribution solution.

*Improve our Operating Margins.* As we continue to grow, we believe that the investments we are making in our facilities and information technology platforms, along with improved efficiencies that we are working to achieve in our general and administrative functions, should yield both improved customer service and profitability. Utilizing our fleet of delivery trucks, we usually fill customer orders within 12-24 hours of order placement. We intend to continue to offer our customers this high level of customer service, while maintaining our focus on realizing efficiencies and economies of scale in purchasing, warehousing, distribution and general and administrative functions which, when combined with incremental fixed-cost leverage, we believe will lead to continued improvements in our operating margin over time.

*Pursue Selective Acquisitions.* Throughout our over 30-year history, we have successfully identified, consummated and integrated multiple strategic acquisitions, which were designed to increase our penetration in existing markets, expand our footprint into new markets and/or enhance our product capabilities. We believe that, over time, we will be able to improve the operations and overall profitability of each acquired company by leveraging our sourcing relationships to provide an expanded product portfolio, implementing our tested sales force training techniques and metrics and installing improved warehouse management and information systems. We believe we have the opportunity to capitalize on our existing infrastructure and expertise by continuing to selectively pursue opportunistic acquisitions in order to expand the breadth of our distribution network, increase our operating efficiency and add additional products and capabilities. Since our initial public offering (“IPO”), we have completed nine acquisitions which have increased our penetration in existing markets, expanded our footprint into new markets and enhanced our product capabilities. During fiscal 2014 we implemented an “integration team” that is dedicated to onboarding new acquisitions and integrating information technology systems as quickly and efficiently as possible. We expect the integration team to help streamline the acquisition process and anticipate that it will enable us to achieve expected benefits and synergies more quickly. Having a team dedicated to integration will help us make sure the people, processes and products we add through acquisitions are consistent with the rest of our business and will allow our management team to focus its attention on our day-to-day operations.

## **Our Markets and the Customers that We Serve**

Excluding our direct-to-consumer business, we distribute our specialty food products to over 28,000 distinct customer locations from distribution centers located in our primary markets, which include New York, Washington, D.C., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Las Vegas, Miami, Portland, Seattle, Columbus, Cincinnati, Chicago, Vancouver, Edmonton and Toronto. We also serve customers in a number of other markets, including Philadelphia, Boston and Napa Valley. We believe that many of these

markets set the culinary trends for the rest of the United States and Canada and provide us with valuable insight into the latest culinary and menu trends. We have established collaborative professional and educational relationships with some of the United States' and Canada's most demanding chefs, which allows us to anticipate the needs of, and offer cost-effective food product solutions to, our customers while allowing our customers to locate ingredients that will enable them to create unique and differentiated menu items. Our target customers include menu-driven independent restaurants, fine dining establishments, country clubs, hotels, caterers, culinary schools, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, cruise lines, casinos and specialty food stores. We have no meaningful customer concentration as our top ten customers accounted for less than 7.4% of total net sales for our 2016 fiscal year.

Additionally, as a result of our acquisition of Allen Brothers in December 2013, we have also begun to market certain of our center-of-the-plate proteins directly to consumers through a mail and e-commerce platform.

Set forth below is a breakdown of the primary geographic markets we serve and the year we entered each market:

<b>MARKET NAME</b>	<b>GEOGRAPHIES SERVED</b>	<b>YEAR ENTERED</b>
New York	Boston to Atlantic City	1985
Washington, D.C.	Philadelphia to Richmond	1999
Los Angeles	Santa Barbara to San Diego	2005
San Francisco	Napa Valley to Monterey Bay	2005
Las Vegas	Las Vegas	2005
Miami	Miami	2010
Portland	Bend, OR to Seattle, WA	2011
Columbus	Midwest	2012
Cincinnati	Dayton, OH to Lexington, KY	2013
Chicago	Chicago	2013
Vancouver	Vancouver and Western Canada	2013
Edmonton	Edmonton and Calgary	2013
Toronto	Toronto	2013
Seattle	Seattle	2013
Sacramento	Sacramento	2015

We extend credit to virtually all of our non-direct-to-consumer customers on varying terms. Most of our customers have payment terms from 20-60 days. We complete a formal credit assessment of all significant new non-direct-to-consumer customers, and our Credit and Collections Department regularly evaluates credit terms for each such customer based upon several factors, including order frequency, average order size, the types of products purchased and the length of the relationship. We believe that we are skilled at managing customer credit.

#### **Our Gourmet Food Products**

We strive to be the primary food source solution for our customers, and, to this end, we offer our customers a comprehensive product portfolio that ranges from basic ingredients and staples, such as milk and flour, to custom-cut steaks and seafood and pastries, as well as delicacies and specialty ingredients sourced from North America, Europe, Asia and South America. We carry more than 43,000 SKUs and we are fully committed to utilizing our sourcing relationships and industry insights to procure products that we do not regularly carry but that our customers specifically request as they seek to create unique and innovative menu items.

The sales mix for the principal product categories for each of the 2016 , 2015 and 2014 fiscal years is as follows (dollars in thousands):

	December 30, 2016		December 25, 2015		December 26, 2014	
Center of Plate	\$ 575,502	48%	\$ 485,260	46%	\$ 311,336	37%
Dry Goods	202,273	17%	186,119	18%	169,933	20%
Pastries and other Bakery Products	162,097	14%	143,806	14%	140,865	17%
Cheeses	95,090	8%	88,589	8%	83,065	10%
Dairy Products	73,517	6%	67,530	6%	58,148	7%
Oils and Vinegars	64,589	5%	58,245	6%	56,859	7%
Kitchen Supplies	19,798	2%	17,329	2%	12,503	2%
Total	\$ 1,192,866	100%	\$ 1,046,878	100%	\$ 832,709	100%

We continuously evaluate potential additions to our product portfolio based on both existing and anticipated trends in the culinary industry. Our buyers have numerous contacts with suppliers throughout North America, Europe, Asia and South America and are always looking for new and interesting products that will aid our customers as they seek to keep up with the latest developments in the culinary industry. Our ability to successfully distribute a significant portion of the total production of smaller, regional and artisanal specialty food producers allows us the opportunity to be these producers' primary route-to-market in our markets without, in most cases, requiring us to make contractual commitments regarding guaranteed volume. We are also able to utilize our size and successful track record of distributing products sourced from outside the United States and Canada to resist efforts from many of our foreign suppliers to push importing costs off onto us.

We seek to differentiate ourselves from our competitors by offering a more extensive depth and breadth of specialty products. We carry a wide range of high-quality specialty food products, including artisan charcuterie, specialty cheeses, unique oils and vinegars, truffles, caviar, chocolate and pastry products across each of our markets, but we also offer a number of items in each of our respective markets that are tailored to meet the unique preferences of the individual chefs in that market. We regularly rotate our inventory to identify and bring to market new products that will continue to support our value proposition.

Within our product offerings, we carry numerous gourmet brands, and at the same time, we seek to maximize product contribution through the sale of our proprietary brands, which we offer in a number of staple products, including bulk olive oil, Italian grating cheeses and butter. We believe that our ability to offer simultaneously high-quality specialty foods and ingredients, center-of-the-plate products and more traditional broadline staple food products provides our customers with foodservice distribution solutions that are efficient and cost effective.

#### **Our Sophisticated and Experienced Sales Professionals**

We employ a sophisticated and experienced sales force of approximately 450 sales and customer service professionals focused on meeting our customers' goals and objectives, while concurrently educating them regarding our latest products and broader culinary trends. To ensure a high level of customer service, we seek to maintain a ratio of approximately one sales professional for every 62 of our customers, excluding our direct-to-consumer customers. Our sales force is composed of the following three distinct groups which are all focused on providing outstanding service to our customers:

- *Outside Sales Associates*: Responsible for identifying sales opportunities, educating customers and acting as our public representatives.
- *Inside Sales Associates*: Responsible for processing customer orders and arranging for delivery and payment.
- *Product Specialists*: Responsible for maintaining specialized product knowledge and educating our outside sales associates and customers regarding new products and general developments in several specific categories, including protein, seafood, pastry and cheese.

A significant number of our sales professionals have formal culinary training, degrees in the culinary arts and/or prior experience working in the culinary industry. We strive to harness this culinary knowledge and passion for food and to concurrently promote an entrepreneurial working environment. Utilizing advanced pricing optimization software available to them on a real-time basis, our sales professionals are afforded flexibility to determine the pricing of individual items for our customers within a range of pricing options. The majority of our outside sales professionals are compensated on a commission

basis, and their performance is measured primarily upon their gross profit dollars obtained. We have historically experienced low turnover among our seasoned sales professionals.

Because we are highly focused on collaborating with our customers and educating them regarding our latest products and broader culinary trends, we view the ongoing education and training of our sales force as crucial to our continued success. To ensure that our sales professionals remain on the forefront of new culinary products and trends, we regularly hold “vendor shows” at our distribution centers, where our sales force is able to interact with vendors and learn more about the vendors’ latest product offerings and the performance of these products relative to competitive offerings.

### **Our Suppliers**

We are committed to providing our customers with an unrivaled portfolio of specialty food products, as well as a comprehensive broadline product offering and center-of-the-plate products. To fulfill this commitment, we maintain strong sourcing relationships with numerous producers of high-quality artisan and regional specialty food products, as well as a wide range of broadline product suppliers and protein vendors. Our importing arm also provides us with access to exclusive items such as regional olive oils, truffles and charcuterie sourced from Italy, Spain, France and other Mediterranean countries.

We constantly seek out and evaluate new products in order to satisfy our customers’ desire to be at the forefront of the latest culinary and menu trends, and, as evidence of our commitment to aid our customers in creating unique and innovative menu items, we regularly utilize our sourcing relationships and industry insights to procure other products that we do not regularly carry but that our customers specifically request.

We currently distribute products from more than 1,800 different suppliers. We carry multiple products and utilize multiple suppliers in all of our product categories, thereby eliminating our dependence upon any single supplier. Additionally, we seek to limit commodity risk by utilizing sophisticated forecasting and inventory management systems to minimize the inventory carrying time of commodity-oriented products and by leveraging the specialized product knowledge of our product specialists to manage purchasing and inventory levels when appropriate.

### **Our Operations and Distribution Centers**

Operating out of 24 distribution centers of varying size and providing service six days a week in many areas, we utilize our fleet of delivery trucks to fill customer orders, usually within 12-24 hours of order placement. Our average distribution service level, or the percentage of in-stock items ordered by customers that were delivered by the requested date, was in excess of 97% as of fiscal year ended December 30, 2016, which our management believes is among the highest in the foodservice distribution industry. To achieve these high service levels, we have invested significantly in sophisticated warehousing, inventory control and distribution systems, as described in more detail below.

We have implemented pick-to-voice technology in each of our distribution facilities, which will enable our warehouse employees to fill orders with greater speed and accuracy.

Products are delivered to our distribution centers primarily by contract carriers, the suppliers themselves and our fleet of trucks. We lease our trucks from national leasing companies and regional firms that offer competitive services. Customer orders are assembled in our distribution centers and then sorted, placed on pallets and loaded onto trucks and trailers in delivery sequence. The majority of our trucks and delivery trailers have multiple, temperature-controlled compartments that ensure all product is delivered to the customer at its optimal temperature.

We employ advanced routing and logistics planning software, which maximizes the number of daily deliveries that each of our trucks can make, while also enabling us to typically make deliveries within each customer’s preferred 2-3 hour time window. For our direct-to-consumer business, we ship through nationally recognized couriers. We also use GPS and vehicle monitoring technology to regularly evaluate the condition of our delivery trucks and monitor the performance of our drivers, by tracking their progress relative to their delivery schedule and providing information regarding hard braking, idling and fast starts. Our use of this technology allows us to conduct proactive fleet maintenance, provide timely customer service and improve our risk management.

### **Our Technology Systems**

We maintain an advanced information technology platform that enables us to manage our operations across our various markets, as we seek to drive our growth and profitability and ensure that the needs of our customers are met in an accurate and efficient manner. We have made significant investments in distribution, sales, information and warehouse management systems

over the last seven years, and are in the process of implementing a fully-integrated ERP system. We are also in the process of implementing a fully integrated warehouse management system at some of our recently acquired distribution facilities. Our systems improvements include the implementation or enhancement of a web-based purchasing and advanced planning system that provides advanced forecasting and planning tools, vehicle monitoring and route optimization software and pick-to-voice and directed put-away systems. We are accelerating the rollout of our new ecommerce platform, which we believe will enable a much more seamless online customer experience. Also over the last five years, we have also implemented an internally developed, web-based reporting tool which provides real-time sales, pricing and profitability analysis for our management and sales professionals. These improvements have been made in an effort to improve our efficiency, as we continue to grow our business. We believe that our current systems are scalable and can be leveraged to support our future growth.

### **Intellectual Property**

Except for the Spoleto, Bel Aria, Grand Reserve, Provvista, Argonaut, Praml, Black Falls, Michael's, Chocoa, Crescendo, Matisse, Qzina, Coccinelle, Allen Brothers, The Great Steakhouse Steaks, Del Monte and The Chefs' Warehouse trademarks, we do not own or have the right to use any patent, trademark, trade name, license, franchise or concession, the loss of which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

### **Competition**

The foodservice distribution industry is highly competitive. We compete with numerous smaller distributors on a local level, as well as with a limited number of national broadline foodservice distributors. Certain of these distributors have greater financial and other resources than we do. Bidding for contracts or arrangements with customers, particularly larger hotels and caterers, is highly competitive and distributors may market their services to a particular customer over a long period of time before they are invited to bid. We believe that most purchasing decisions in the foodservice distribution industry are based upon the quality and price of the product distributed and the distributor's ability to completely and accurately fill orders and deliver them in a timely manner.

### **Employees**

As of December 30, 2016, we had 1,948 full-time employees, 210 of whom (approximately 10.8%) currently operate under a collective bargaining agreement and are represented by unions. This collective bargaining agreement expires in August 2017. We offer attractive compensation and benefit packages, and we believe our relationship with our employees is satisfactory.

### **Regulation**

As a distributor of specialty food products and meat and seafood in the United States and Canada, we are subject to regulation by numerous international, federal, state, provincial and local regulatory agencies. For example, at the U.S. federal level, we are subject to the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, the Bioterrorism Act and regulations promulgated by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"). The FDA regulates manufacturing and holding requirements for foods, specifies the standards of identity for certain foods and prescribes the format and content of certain information required to appear on food product labels, among other responsibilities. For certain product lines, we are also subject to the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, the Country of Origin Labeling Act and regulations promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of Agriculture ("USDA"). The USDA imposes standards for product quality and sanitation, including the inspection and labeling of meat and poultry products and the grading and commercial acceptance of produce shipments from vendors. In January 2011, President Obama signed into law the FDA Food Safety Modernization Act, which greatly expands the FDA's authority over food safety, including giving the FDA power to order the recall of unsafe foods, increase inspections at food processing facilities, issue regulations regarding the sanitary transportation of food, enhance tracking and tracing requirements and order the detention of food that it has "reason to believe" is adulterated or misbranded, among other provisions. The products we distribute in Canada are also subject to regulation and inspection by Health Canada and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency. Our suppliers are also subject to similar regulatory requirements and oversight. The failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements could result in civil or criminal fines or penalties, product recalls, closure of facilities or operations, the loss or revocation of existing licenses, permits or approvals or the failure to obtain additional licenses, permits or approvals in new jurisdictions where we intend to do business.

We are also subject to state and local regulation through such measures as the licensing of our facilities, enforcement by state and local health agencies of state and local standards for our products and facilities and regulation of our trade practices in connection with the sale of products. Our facilities are generally inspected at least annually by federal and/or state authorities. These facilities are also subject to inspections and regulations issued pursuant to the Occupational Safety and Health Act by the U.S. Department of Labor, which require us to comply with certain manufacturing, health and safety standards to protect our

employees from accidents and to establish hazard communication programs to transmit information about the hazards of certain chemicals present in certain products that we distribute. Our Canadian warehouse, distribution facilities, repackaging activities and other operations also are subject to regulation and inspection by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency and provincial health authorities.

Our trucking operations are regulated by the Surface Transportation Board, the Federal Highway Administration, Transport Canada and Canadian provincial transportation authorities. In addition, interstate motor carrier operations are subject to safety requirements prescribed by the U.S. Department of Transportation and other relevant federal and state agencies. Such matters as weight and dimension of equipment are also subject to federal and state regulations. We believe that we are in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements relating to our motor carrier operations. Our failure to comply with the applicable motor carrier regulations could result in substantial fines or revocation of our operating permits.

Our operations are subject to a broad range of federal, state, provincial and local environmental health and safety laws and regulations, including those governing discharges to air, soil and water, the handling and disposal of hazardous substances and the investigation and remediation of contamination resulting from releases of petroleum products and other hazardous substances.

We believe that we are in material compliance with all international, federal, state, provincial and local regulations applicable to our operations, and management is unaware of any related issues that may have a material adverse effect upon our business, financial condition or results of operations.

### **Litigation and Insurance**

We may be subject to lawsuits, claims and assessments in the normal course of business. Our management does not believe that there are any suits, claims or unasserted claims or assessments pending which would have a material adverse effect on our operations or financial condition.

We maintain comprehensive insurance packages with respect to our facilities, equipment, product liability, directors and officers, workers' compensation and employee matters in amounts which management believes to be prudent and customary within the foodservice distribution industry.

### **Seasonality**

Excluding our direct-to-consumer business, we generally do not experience any material seasonality. However, our sales and operating results may vary from quarter to quarter due to factors such as changes in our operating expenses, management's ability to execute our operating and growth strategies, personnel changes, demand for our products, supply shortages, weather patterns and general economic conditions.

Our direct-to-consumer business is subject to seasonal fluctuations, with direct-to-consumer center-of-the-plate protein sales typically higher during the holiday season in our fourth quarter; accordingly, a disproportionate amount of operating cash flows from this portion of our business is generated in the fourth quarter. Despite a significant portion of these sales occurring in the fourth quarter, there are operating expenses, principally advertising and promotional expenses, throughout the year.

### **Inflation**

Our profitability is dependent, among other things, on our ability to anticipate and react to changes in the costs of key operating resources, including food and other raw materials, labor, energy and other supplies and services. Substantial increases in costs and expenses could impact our operating results to the extent that such increases cannot be passed along to our customers. The impact of inflation on food, labor, energy and occupancy costs can significantly affect the profitability of our operations.

### **Available Information**

Our principal executive office is located at 100 East Ridge Road, Ridgefield, Connecticut 06877, and our telephone number is (203) 894-1345. Our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and all amendments to those reports will be made available free of charge through the Investor Relations section of our website (<http://www.chefwarehouse.com>) as soon as practicable after such material is electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Material contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this report.

We have also adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (“Code of Ethics”) that applies to all of our employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and controller. Our Code of Ethics is publicly available on the Investor Relations section of our website (<http://www.chefswarehouse.com>) and is available free of charge by writing to The Chefs’ Warehouse, Inc., 100 East Ridge Road, Ridgefield, Connecticut 06877, Attn: Investor Relations. If we make any substantive amendments to the Code of Ethics or grant any waiver, including any implicit waiver, from a provision of the Code of Ethics to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions, we intend to make any legally required disclosures regarding such amendments or waivers on the Investor Relations section of our website (<http://www.chefswarehouse.com>).

Please note that our website address is provided as an inactive textual reference only.

The public may also read and copy any materials that we file with the SEC at the SEC’s Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains an Internet website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers, including us, that file electronically with the SEC located at <http://www.sec.gov>.

**Executive Officers**

NAME & POSITION	AGE	BUSINESS EXPERIENCE
<p><b>Christopher Pappas</b> President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors</p>	57	<p>Christopher Pappas is our founder and has served as our chief executive officer since 1985 and has been a director on our board and our board chairman since our IPO, and he also served as a director and the chairman of the board of our predecessor company, Chefs’ Warehouse Holdings, LLC. He has been our president since April 11, 2009 and before that was our president from our formation to January 1, 2007. Prior to founding our company, Mr. C. Pappas played basketball professionally in Europe for several years following his graduation from Adelphi University in 1981 with a Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration. Mr. C. Pappas currently oversees all of our business activities, with a focus on product procurement, sales, marketing, strategy development, business development and operations.</p>
<p><b>John Pappas</b> Vice Chairman and Director</p>	53	<p><i>John Pappas</i> is a founder of our company and currently serves as our vice chairman, a position he has held since March 1, 2011. From our founding in 1985 to March 1, 2011, he served as our chief operating officer. Mr. J. Pappas has been a director on our board since our IPO, and he also served as a director on the board of our predecessor company, Chefs’ Warehouse Holdings, LLC. He has over 30 years of experience in logistics, facility management and global procurement and oversees our network of distribution centers nationwide. Mr. J. Pappas is also active in the development of our corporate strategy.</p>
<p><b>John Austin</b> Chief Financial Officer &amp; Assistant Corporate Secretary</p>	55	<p><i>John Austin</i> is our chief financial officer and assistant corporate secretary, positions he has held since July 1, 2012. Prior to joining our company he was a founder and chief financial officer of The Hilb Group, LLC, a regional mid-market insurance brokerage firm formed in 2009 which focused primarily on property and casualty insurance and employee benefits services. Prior to joining The Hilb Group in 2009, Mr. Austin was employed by Performance Food Group Company (“PFG”), a Richmond, Virginia-based publicly-traded foodservice distributor, from 1995 to 2009. Mr. Austin served his last six years at PFG as that company’s chief financial officer. Prior to joining PFG, Mr. Austin spent four years as the assistant controller for General Medical Corporation, a Richmond, Virginia-based distributor of medical supplies. He also spent the first six years of his career in public accounting, primarily with the Richmond, Virginia office of Deloitte &amp; Touche.</p>

**Alexandros Aldous**  
General Counsel & Corporate Secretary

36 *Alexandros Aldous* is our general counsel and corporate secretary, positions he has held since joining us in March 2011, and our IPO on July 27, 2011, respectively. Mr. Aldous's prior work experience includes working as an attorney with Barclays Capital, the investment banking division of Barclays Bank PLC, in London, where he focused primarily on mergers and acquisitions and capital markets, and prior to that, working as an attorney with Shearman & Sterling LLP, in New York, where he focused primarily on mergers and acquisitions. Mr. Aldous is a member of the Government Relations Leadership Committee of the International Foodservice Distributors Association, a member of the Global Alumni Advisory Board of the American College of Greece, as well as a member of the Dean's Counsel of American University's School of International Service. Mr. Aldous earned a B.A. in Classics and Government from Colby College, a Juris Doctor and M.A. from American University and an LL.M. from the London School of Economics and Political Science. Mr. Aldous is licensed to practice law in the State of New York, District of Columbia, and England and Wales.

**Patricia Lecouras**  
Chief Human Resources Officer

61 *Patricia Lecouras* is our chief human resources officer, a position she has held since March 5, 2007. Ms. Lecouras joined our company from GE Capital Commercial Finance where she was vice president, human resources from 2001 to 2007. Prior to her time with GE Capital Commercial Finance, Ms. Lecouras was with Nine West Shoes (f/k/a Fischer Camuto Corporation) and Xerox. Ms. Lecouras's professional experience is multidisciplinary and includes prior experience working in finance and tax-related functions. She also has earned a six sigma master black belt certification. Ms. Lecouras holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Psychology and Social Work from Skidmore College.

## Item 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our business, financial condition and results of operations are subject to various risks and uncertainties, including those described below and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This section discusses factors that, individually or in the aggregate, we think could cause our actual results to differ materially from our expected and historical results. Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of these risks. We note these factors for investors as permitted by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

***Our success depends to a significant extent upon general economic conditions, including disposable income levels and changes in consumer discretionary spending.***

Because our target customers include menu-driven independent restaurants, fine dining establishments, country clubs, hotels, caterers, culinary schools, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, cruise lines, casinos and specialty food stores, our business is exposed to reductions in disposable income levels and discretionary consumer spending. In uncertain economic environments, like those that have been present in the United States and Canada over the last several years, consumers' discretionary spending may be negatively impacted. Economic conditions may remain volatile and may continue to repress consumer confidence and discretionary spending for the near term. If uncertain economic conditions continue for a prolonged period of time or worsen, consumers may choose to spend discretionary dollars less frequently which could result in a decline in consumers' food-away-from-home purchases, particularly in more expensive restaurants, and, consequently, adversely impact the businesses of our customers by, among other things, reducing the frequency with which our customers' customers choose to dine out or the amount they spend on meals while dining out. If our customers' sales decrease, our profitability could decline as we spread fixed costs across a lower volume of sales. Moreover, if a prolonged downturn or uncertain outlook in the economy persists for an extended period of time or becomes more pervasive, consumers might ultimately make long-lasting changes to their discretionary spending behavior, including dining out less frequently on a permanent basis. Accordingly, adverse changes to consumer preferences or consumer discretionary spending, each of which could be affected by many different factors which are out of our control, could harm our business, financial condition or results of operations. Our continued success will depend in part upon our ability to anticipate, identify and respond to changing economic and other conditions and the impact that those conditions may have on discretionary consumer spending.

***A significant portion of our future growth is dependent upon our ability to expand our operations in our existing markets and to penetrate new markets either through organic growth or through acquisitions.***

We intend to expand our presence in our existing markets by adding to our existing customer base through the expansion of our product portfolio and the increase in the volume and/or number of purchase orders from our existing customers. We cannot assure our investors, however, that we will be able to continue to successfully expand or acquire critical market presence in our existing markets, as we may not successfully market our specialty food and center-of-the-plate products and brands or may encounter larger and/or more well-established competitors with substantially greater financial resources. Moreover, competitive circumstances and consumer characteristics in new segments of existing markets may differ substantially from those in the segments in which we have substantial experience. If we are unable to expand in existing markets, our ability to increase our revenues and profitability may be affected in a material and adverse manner. At times, we have grown our business by expanding into new geographic markets. Efforts to expand organically may take time to produce revenues that exceed our expenses in these new markets, which can be high as we build out our infrastructure and hire associates to run our operations.

We also regularly evaluate opportunities to acquire other companies. To the extent our future growth includes acquisitions, we cannot assure investors in our common stock that we will successfully identify suitable acquisition candidates, obtain financing for such acquisitions, if necessary, consummate such potential acquisitions, effectively and efficiently integrate any acquired entities or successfully expand into new markets as a result of our acquisitions. Moreover, to the extent that we acquire companies that are principally involved in the distribution of products that we have not historically distributed, like fresh produce, there may be additional risks that we face.

***We may not achieve benefits expected from our acquisitions, including our recent acquisition of MT Food, which could adversely impact our business and operating results.***

We believe that there are risks related to acquiring companies, including overpaying for acquisitions, losing key employees of acquired companies, failing to identify potential liabilities associated with the acquisition of the business prior to our acquisition and failing to achieve potential synergies. Additionally, our business could be adversely affected if we are unable to integrate the companies we acquired.

On June 26, 2016, we completed our acquisition of MT Food. We can provide no assurance that: (1) the anticipated benefits of the MT Food transaction, including any cost savings and operational synergies, will be fully realized in the time frame anticipated or at all, (2) the costs or difficulties related to the integration of the MT Food business and operations into ours will not be greater than expected, (3) unanticipated costs, charges and expenses, including those related to the retention of the MT Food labor force, will not result from the transaction, and (4) the transaction will not cause disruption to our business and operations and our relationships with customers, employees and other third parties. If one or more of these or other risks are realized, it could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A significant portion of our past growth has been achieved through acquisitions of, or mergers with, other distributors of specialty food products and center-of-the-plate protein items. Our future acquisitions may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, particularly in periods immediately following the consummation of those transactions while the operations of the acquired business are being integrated with our operations. Achieving the benefits of acquisitions depends on timely, efficient and successful execution of a number of post-acquisition events, including successful integration of the acquired entity. Integration requires, among other things:

- maintaining the existing customer and supplier base and personnel;
- optimizing delivery routes;
- coordinating administrative, distribution and finance functions; and
- integrating management information systems and personnel.

The integration process may temporarily redirect resources previously focused on reducing product cost, resulting in lower gross profits in relation to sales. In addition, the process of combining companies could cause the interruption of, or a loss of momentum in, the activities of the respective businesses, which could have an adverse effect on their combined operations. In an effort to streamline the acquisition and integration process and achieve expected cost savings and operational synergies more quickly, we implemented an integration team during fiscal 2014, which is dedicated to onboarding new acquisitions and integrating information technology systems as quickly and efficiently as possible. We believe that having a team dedicated to integration will help make sure the people, processes and products we add through acquisitions are consistent with our historical business and will allow our management team to focus its attention on our day-to-day operations. If we are unable to fully implement the integration team in a timely manner or at all or it does not improve our integration process, the integration of acquisitions could continue to divert the attention of management, and any difficulties or problems encountered in the integration process could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In connection with our acquisition of businesses in the future, if any, we may decide to consolidate the operations of any acquired business with our existing operations or make other changes with respect to the acquired business, which could result in special charges or other expenses. Our results of operations also may be adversely affected by expenses we incur in making acquisitions, by amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets with definite lives and by additional depreciation attributable to acquired assets. Any of the businesses we acquire may also have liabilities or adverse operating issues, including some that we fail to discover before the acquisition, and our indemnity for such liabilities typically has been limited and may, with respect to future acquisitions, also be limited. Additionally, our ability to make any future acquisitions may depend upon obtaining additional financing or the consents of our lenders. We may not be able to obtain this additional financing or these consents on acceptable terms or at all. Moreover, we may need to finance our acquisition activity with the issuance of equity or debt securities, which may have rights and preferences superior to those of our common stock and, in the case of common equity securities, may be issued at such prices and in such amounts as may cause significant dilution to our then-existing common stockholders. To the extent we seek to acquire other businesses in exchange for our common stock, fluctuations in our stock price could have a material adverse effect on our ability to complete acquisitions.

In addition, although we enter into acquisition agreements with each company or business we acquire that contain customary representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities, there is no guarantee that we will recover all of our losses that may result from a breach of such agreements. For example, most acquisition agreements contain baskets or deductibles and caps and limitations on damages and on periods in which we may bring a claim. In addition, there can be no guarantee that we will be successful on the merits of any claim that we bring arising out of a breach of an acquisition agreement or that if we are successful on the merits in bringing a claim that the sellers of the businesses we acquire will be able to pay us for our losses. Moreover, the costs that we incur to investigate a potential matter may not be fully recoverable. Additionally, as a result of an acquisition, we may enter into a new business or market or offer products that differ from our core business. Any such new business or market or the sale and distribution of new products may present new challenges for us, and we may not be able to overcome such challenges. Additionally, we may seek to distribute a different set of products than the business that we acquire, which may cause a loss of customers of those businesses if we can no longer carry the products they desire or charge more for those products than was charged before we acquired the business.

Our failure to realize the benefits expected from our acquisitions could result in a reduction in the price of our common stock as well as in increased costs, decreases in the amount of expected revenues and diversion of management's time and energy and could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We may have difficulty managing and facilitating our future growth.***

At times since our inception, we have rapidly expanded our operations through organic growth, acquisitions or otherwise. This growth has placed and will continue to place significant demands upon our administrative, operational and financial resources. This growth, however, may not continue. To the extent that our customer base and our distribution networks continue to grow, this future growth may be limited by our inability to acquire new distribution facilities or expand our existing distribution facilities, make acquisitions, successfully integrate acquired entities, implement information systems initiatives or adequately manage our personnel.

Moreover, our future growth may be limited in part by the size and location of our distribution centers. As we near maximum utilization of a given facility, our operations may be constrained and inefficiencies may be created, which could adversely affect our results of operations unless the facility is expanded, volume is shifted to another facility or additional processing capacity is added. Conversely, as we add additional facilities or expand existing operations or facilities, excess capacity may be created. Any excess capacity may also create inefficiencies and adversely affect our results of operations. We cannot assure investors in our common stock that we will be able to successfully expand our existing distribution facilities or open new distribution facilities in new or existing markets as needed to facilitate growth.

Even if we are able to expand our distribution network, our ability to compete effectively and to manage future growth, if any, will depend on our ability to continue to implement and improve operational, financial and management information systems on a timely basis and to expand, train, motivate and manage our employees. We cannot assure investors in our common stock that our existing personnel, systems, procedures and controls will be adequate to support the future growth of our operations. Accordingly, our inability to manage our growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Conditions beyond our control could materially affect the cost and/or availability of our specialty food products or center-of-the-plate products and/or interrupt our distribution network.***

Our profitability and operating margins are dependent upon, among other things, our ability to anticipate and react to any interruptions in our distribution network and changes to food costs and availability. We obtain a significant portion of our specialty food products and center-of-the-plate products from local, regional, national and international third-party suppliers. We generally do not enter into long-term contracts with our suppliers, whereby they would be committed to provide products to us for any appreciable duration of time. Although our purchasing volume can provide leverage when dealing with suppliers, particularly smaller suppliers for whom we may be their largest customer, suppliers may not provide or may be unable to provide the specialty food products or center-of-the-plate products we need in the quantities and at the times and prices we request. Failure to identify an alternate source of supply for these items or comparable products that meet our customers' expectations may result in significant cost increases. Additionally, weather, governmental regulation, water shortages, availability and seasonality may affect our food costs or cause a disruption in the quantity of our supply. For example, weather patterns in recent years have resulted in lower than normal or, conversely, higher than normal levels of rainfall and snowfall in key agricultural states such as California, impacting the price of water and the corresponding prices of food products grown in states affected by such weather. Additionally, the route-to-market for some of the products we sell, such as baking chocolate, depends upon the stability of political climates and a stable labor force in developing nations, such as the Ivory Coast. In such countries, political and social unrest may cause the prices for these products to rise to levels beyond those that our customers are willing to pay, if the product is available at all. If we are unable to obtain these products, our customers may seek a different supplier for these or other products which could negatively impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We do not currently use financial instruments to hedge our risk exposure to market fluctuations in the price of food products. Similarly, our suppliers may also be affected by higher costs to source or produce and transport food products, as well as by other related expenses that they pass through to their customers, which could result in higher costs for the specialty food products or center-of-the-plate products they supply to us. Our inability to anticipate and react to changing food costs through our sourcing and purchasing practices in the future could therefore negatively impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We may also be subject to material supply chain interruptions based upon conditions outside of our control. These interruptions could include work slowdowns, work interruptions, strikes or other adverse employment actions taken by employees of ours or our suppliers, short-term weather conditions or more prolonged climate change, crop conditions, product recalls, water

shortages, transportation interruptions within our distribution channels, unavailability of fuel or increases in fuel costs, competitive demands and natural disasters or other catastrophic events, such as food-borne illnesses or bioterrorism. The efficiency and effectiveness of our distribution network is dependent upon our suppliers' ability to consistently deliver the specialty food products and meat, poultry and seafood we need in the quantities and at the times and prices we request. Accordingly, if we are unable to obtain the specialty food products or meat, poultry or seafood that comprise a significant percentage of our product portfolio in a timely manner and in the quantities and at the prices we request as a result of any of the foregoing factors or otherwise, we may be unable to fulfill our obligations to customers who may, as a result of any such failure, resort to other distributors for their food product needs or change the types of products they buy from us to products that are less profitable for us.

***Our increased distribution of center-of-the-plate products, like meat, poultry and seafood, following our acquisitions of Michael's, Allen Brothers and Del Monte, involves risks that we have not historically faced.***

With our acquisitions of Michael's, Allen Brothers and Del Monte, a larger percentage of our revenues is expected to come from center-of-the-plate products than has historically been the case. With our increased distribution of center-of-the-plate products like meat, poultry and seafood, we are more susceptible to increases in the prices of those products, and we cannot assure investors in our common stock that all or part of any increased costs experienced by us from time to time can be passed along to consumers of our products, in a timely manner or at all. Conversely, rapid downward pricing for these products, including as a result of restrictions on the exporting of U.S. beef products or lower demand internationally for U.S. beef products, may result in our lowering our prices to our customers even though our inventory on hand is at a higher cost. The supply and market price of our center-of the plate products are typically more volatile than most of our core specialty products and are dependent upon a variety of factors over which we have no control, including the relative cost of feed and energy, weather, livestock diseases, government regulation and the availability of beef, chicken and seafood.

The prices of our meat and poultry products are largely dependent on the production of feed ingredients, which is affected primarily by the global level of supply inventories and demand for feed ingredients, the agricultural policies of the U.S. and foreign governments and weather patterns throughout the world. In particular, weather patterns often change agricultural conditions in an unpredictable manner. A significant change in weather patterns could affect supplies of feed ingredients, as well as the industry's ability to obtain feed ingredients or deliver products. More recently, feed prices have been impacted by increased demand both domestically for ethanol and globally for protein production.

Additionally, our center-of-the-plate business is subject to risks relating to animal health and diseases. An outbreak of diseases affecting livestock (such as foot-and-mouth disease or bovine spongiform encephalopathy, commonly referred to as mad cow disease) could result in restrictions on sales of products, restrictions on purchases of livestock from suppliers or widespread destruction of livestock. Outbreaks of diseases, or the perception by the public that an outbreak has occurred, or other concerns regarding diseases, can lead to inadequate supply, cancellation of orders by customers and adverse publicity, any of which can have a significant negative impact on consumer demand and, as a result, on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In addition, meat, seafood and poultry products that we distribute could be subject to recall because they are, or are alleged to be, contaminated, spoiled or inappropriately labeled. Our meat and poultry products may be subject to contamination by disease-producing organisms, or pathogens, such as *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Salmonella* and generic *E.coli*. These pathogens are generally found in the environment, and, as a result, there is a risk that they, as a result of food processing, could be present in the meat and poultry products that we distribute. These pathogens can also be introduced as a result of improper handling in our facilities or at the consumer level. These risks may be controlled, although not eliminated, by adherence to good manufacturing practices and finished product testing. We have little, if any, control over proper handling before we receive the product or once the product has been shipped to our customers. Illness and death may result if the pathogens are not eliminated before these products are sold to customers.

We are also susceptible to increases in the prices of our seafood products. The prices of our seafood products are largely dependent on the continuous supply of fresh seafood, which in turn could be affected by a large number of factors, including, but not limited to, environmental factors, the availability of seafood stock, weather conditions, water contamination, the policies and regulations of the governments of the relevant territories where such fishing is carried out, the ability of the fishing companies and fishermen that supply us to continue their operations and pressure from environmental or animal rights groups. The major raw material for our seafood products is fresh seafood, and any shortage in supply or upsurge in demand of fresh seafood may lead to an increase in prices, which may adversely affect our profitability, including as a result of increased production costs and lower profit margins.

Our operations are subject to extensive regulation and oversight by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA), and other federal, state, local and foreign authorities regarding the processing, packaging, storage, safety, distribution, advertising and labeling of its products. Recently, food safety practices and procedures in the meat processing industry have been subject to more intense scrutiny and oversight by the USDA. Failure to comply with existing or new laws and regulations could result in administrative penalties and injunctive relief, civil remedies, fines, interruption of operations, recalls of products or seizures of properties, potential criminal sanctions and personal injury or other damage claims. These remedies, changes in the applicable laws and regulations or discovery of currently unknown conditions could increase costs, limit business operations and reduce profitability.

***Our business is a low-margin business and our profit margins may be sensitive to inflationary and deflationary pressures.***

We operate within a segment of the foodservice distribution industry, which is an industry characterized by a high volume of sales with relatively low profit margins. Although our profit margins are typically higher than more traditional broadline foodservice distributors, they are still relatively low compared to other industries' profit margins. Volatile food costs may have a direct impact upon our profitability. Prolonged periods of product cost inflation may have a negative impact on our profit margins and results of operations to the extent we are unable to pass on all or a portion of such product cost increases to our customers. In addition, product cost inflation may negatively impact consumer discretionary spending decisions within our customers' establishments, which could adversely impact our sales. Conversely, our profit levels may be negatively impacted during periods of product cost deflation even though our gross profit as a percentage of sales may remain relatively constant. However, some of our products, particularly certain of our protein items, are priced on a cost plus a dollar markup, which helps mitigate the negative impact of deflation. If our product mix changes, we may face increased risks of compression of our margins, as we may be unable to achieve the same level of profit margins as we are able to capture on our traditional specialty products. Our inability to effectively price our specialty food products or center-of-the-plate products, to quickly respond to inflationary and deflationary cost pressures and to reduce our expenses could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Group purchasing organizations may become more active in our industry and increase their efforts to add our customers as members of these organizations.***

Some of our customers, including a majority of our hotel customers, purchase their products from us through group purchasing organizations. These organizations have increased their efforts to aggregate the purchasing power of smaller, independent restaurants in an effort to lower the prices paid by these customers on their foodservice orders, and we have experienced some pricing pressure from these purchasers. If these group purchasing organizations are able to add a significant number of our customers as members, we may be forced to lower the prices we charge these customers in order to retain the business, which would negatively affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Additionally, if we were unable or unwilling to lower the prices we charge for our products to a level that was satisfactory to the group purchasing organization, we may lose the business of those of our customers that are members of these organizations, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Because our foodservice distribution operations are concentrated in certain culinary markets, we are susceptible to economic and other developments, including adverse weather conditions, in these areas.***

Our financial condition and results of operations are highly dependent upon the local economies of the culinary markets in which we distribute our products. In recent years, certain of these markets have been more negatively impacted by the overall economic crisis, including experiencing higher unemployment rates and weaker housing market conditions, than other areas of the United States and Canada. Moreover, sales in our New York market, which we define as our operations on the East Coast of the United States spanning from Boston to Atlantic City, accounted for approximately 29% of our net sales in our 2016 fiscal year. We are therefore particularly exposed to downturns in this regional economy. Following our acquisition of Del Monte, we now have significant operations in the San Francisco Bay area and Los Angeles, California and following our acquisitions of MT Food, we now have significant operations in Chicago, Illinois. Deterioration in the economic conditions of our key markets generally, or in the local economy of the New York metropolitan area, San Francisco Bay, Los Angeles, California, or Chicago, Illinois areas, specifically, could affect our business, financial condition or results of operations in a materially adverse manner.

In addition, given our geographic concentrations, other regional occurrences such as adverse weather conditions, terrorist attacks and other catastrophic events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Adverse weather conditions can significantly impact the business of our customers and our ability to profitably and efficiently conduct our operations and, in severe cases, could result in our trucks being unable to make deliveries or cause the temporary closure or the destruction of one or more of our distribution centers. Our operations and/or distribution centers which are located in (i) New York City, Ohio, Washington D.C., Chicago and Canada are particularly susceptible to significant

amounts of snowfall and ice, (ii) Miami are particularly susceptible to hurricanes and (iii) Los Angeles and San Francisco are particularly susceptible to earthquakes and mudslides. In addition, our restaurant customers, many of which are independently owned with operations limited to one or two markets, may be less able to withstand the impact on their business from adverse weather conditions than national chain restaurants because they are unable to spread the risks of such events across numerous locations. In some cases these customers may not be able to re-open their restaurants, and consequently make payment to us for products previously provided, if the weather event or other catastrophic event is severe, particularly if they lacked sufficient insurance or their insurance claims are not processed quickly.

Due to their prominence as, among other characteristics, densely-populated major metropolitan cities and as international hubs for intermodal transportation, a majority of our markets are known as targets for terrorist activity and other catastrophic events. If our or our customers' operations are significantly disrupted or if any one or more of our distribution centers is temporarily closed or destroyed for any of the foregoing reasons, our business, financial condition or results of operations may be materially adversely affected. In anticipation of any such adverse weather conditions, terrorist attacks, man-made disasters or other unforeseen regional occurrences, we have implemented a disaster recovery plan. Should any of these events occur, and if we are unable to execute our disaster recovery plan, we may experience challenges in acquiring and distributing our products, failures or delays in the recovery of critical data, delayed reporting and compliance with governmental entities, inability to perform necessary corporate functions and other breakdowns in normal operating procedures that could have a material adverse effect on our business and create exposure to administrative and other legal claims against us.

***Damage to our reputation or lack of acceptance of our specialty food products, center-of-the-plate products and/or the brands we carry in existing and new markets could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

We believe that we have built a strong reputation for the breadth and depth of our product portfolio and the brands we carry and that we must protect and grow their value to be successful in the future. Any incident that erodes consumer confidence in or affinity for our specialty food or center-of-the-plate products or brands, whether or not justified, could significantly reduce their respective values and damage our business. If our customers perceive or experience a reduction in the quality or selection of our products and brands or our customer service, or in any way believe that we failed to deliver a consistently positive experience, our business, financial condition or results of operations may be affected in a materially adverse manner.

A specialty foods distribution business such as ours can be adversely affected by negative publicity or news reports, whether or not accurate, regarding food quality issues, public health concerns, illness, safety, injury or government or industry findings concerning our products or others across the food distribution industry. Although we have taken steps to mitigate food quality, public health and other foodservice-related risks, these types of health concerns or negative publicity cannot be completely eliminated or mitigated and may harm our results of operations and damage the reputation of, or result in a lack of acceptance of, our products or the brands we carry.

In addition, our ability to successfully penetrate new markets may be adversely affected by a lack of awareness or acceptance of our product portfolio or our brands in these new markets. To the extent we are unable to foster name recognition and affinity for our products and brands in new markets, we may not be able to penetrate these markets as anticipated, and, consequently, our growth may be significantly delayed or impaired.

***Our customers are generally not obligated to continue purchasing products from us.***

Most of our customers buy from us pursuant to individual purchase orders, as we generally do not enter into long-term agreements with our customers for the purchase of our products. Because our customers are generally not obligated to continue purchasing products from us, we cannot assure our investors that the volume and/or number of our customers' purchase orders will remain constant or increase or that we will be able to maintain or add to our existing customer base. Significant decreases in the volume and/or number of our customers' purchase orders or our inability to retain or grow our current customer base may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We have experienced losses due to our inability to collect accounts receivable in the past and could experience increases in such losses in the future if our customers are unable to pay their debts to us in a timely manner or at all.***

Certain of our customers have experienced bankruptcy, insolvency and/or an inability to pay their debts to us as they come due. If our customers suffer significant financial difficulties or bankruptcies, they may be unable to pay their debts to us in a timely manner or at all. It is possible that our customers may contest their obligations to pay us under bankruptcy laws or otherwise. Even if our customers do not contest their obligations to pay us, if our customers are unable to pay their debts to us in a timely manner, it could adversely impact our ability to collect accounts receivable and may require that we take larger provisions for

bad debt expense. Moreover, we may have to negotiate significant discounts and/or extended financing terms with these customers in such a situation in an attempt to secure payment for outstanding debts. Accordingly, if we are unable to collect upon our accounts receivable as they come due in an efficient and timely manner, our business, financial condition or results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. During periods of economic weakness, small to medium-sized businesses, like many of our independent restaurant and fine dining establishment customers, may be impacted more severely and more quickly than larger businesses. Consequently, the ability of such businesses to repay their obligations to us may deteriorate, and in some cases this deterioration may occur quickly, which could adversely impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Product liability claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

Like any other distributor of food products, we face an inherent risk of exposure to product liability claims if the products we sell cause injury or illness. We may be subject to liability, which could be substantial, because of actual or alleged contamination in products sold by us, including products sold by companies before we acquired them. We have, and the companies we have acquired have had, liability insurance with respect to product liability claims. This insurance may not continue to be available at a reasonable cost or at all, and it may not be adequate to cover product liability claims against us or against any of the companies we have acquired. We generally seek contractual indemnification from manufacturers or suppliers of the product, but any such indemnification is limited, as a practical matter, to the creditworthiness of the indemnifying party. If we or any of our acquired companies do not have adequate insurance or contractual indemnification available, product liability claims and costs associated with product recalls, including a loss of business, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Fuel cost volatility may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

Fuel cost volatility may have a negative impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations. The cost of diesel fuel can increase the price we pay for products as well as the costs we incur to distribute products to our customers. These factors, in turn, may negatively impact our net sales, margins, operating expenses and operating results. Although we have been able to pass along a portion of increased fuel costs to our customers in the past, there is no guarantee we can do so again. If fuel costs increase in the future, we may experience difficulties in passing all or a portion of these costs along to our customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***New information or attitudes regarding diet and health or adverse opinions about the health effects of the products we distribute could result in changes in consumer eating habits, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

Consumer eating habits may impact our business as a result of changes in attitudes regarding diet and health or new information regarding the health effects of consuming the products we distribute. If consumer eating habits change significantly, we may be required to modify or discontinue sales of certain items in our product portfolio, and we may experience higher costs associated with the implementation of those changes. Additionally, changes in consumer eating habits may result in the enactment of laws and regulations that impact the ingredients and nutritional content of our products or require us to disclose the nutritional content of products. Compliance with these laws and regulations, as well as others regarding the ingredients and nutritional content of our products, may be costly and time consuming. We cannot make any assurances regarding our ability to effectively respond to changes in consumer health perceptions or resulting new laws or regulations or to adapt our menu offerings to trends in eating habits.

***We have significant competition from a variety of sources, and we may not be able to compete successfully.***

The foodservice distribution industry is highly fragmented and competitive, and our future success will be largely dependent upon our ability to profitably meet our customers' needs for certain gourmet foods and ingredients, varying drop sizes, high service levels and timely delivery. We compete with numerous smaller distributors on a local level, as well as with a limited number of larger, traditional broadline foodservice distributors. We cannot assure our investors that our current or potential competitors will not provide specialty food products and ingredients, protein items or services that are comparable or superior to those provided by us at prices that are lower than the prices we charge or adapt more quickly than we do to evolving culinary trends or changing market requirements. It is also possible that alliances among competitors may develop and rapidly acquire significant market share. Accordingly, we cannot assure our investors that we will be able to compete effectively against current and future competitors, and increased competition may result in price reductions, reduced gross margins and loss of market share, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Our substantial indebtedness may limit our ability to invest in the ongoing needs of our business.***

We have a substantial amount of indebtedness. As of December 30, 2016, we had approximately \$341.5 million of total indebtedness. We had approximately \$291.6 million of outstanding indebtedness under the Term Loan Facility and nothing outstanding under the ABL Facility. In addition, at December 30, 2016, we owed \$11.0 million under our NMTC Loan to build out our Bronx, New York distribution facility, and we also had \$2.1 million outstanding under capital leases and other financing agreements for computer equipment, vehicles and software. Moreover, as part of the consideration we paid in connection with our acquisition of Del Monte, we issued to entities affiliated with Del Monte \$36.75 million in convertible subordinated notes with a six-year maturity bearing interest at 2.5% per annum with a conversion price of \$29.70 per share.

Our indebtedness could have important consequences to you. For example our indebtedness:

- requires us to utilize a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations to make payments on our indebtedness, reducing the availability of our cash flows to fund working capital, capital expenditures, development activity and other general corporate purposes;
- increases our vulnerability to adverse general economic or industry conditions;
- limits our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or the industries in which we operate;
- makes us more vulnerable to increases in interest rates, as borrowings under our Term Loan Facility and ABL Facility (together the “New Credit Facilities”) are at variable rates;
- limits our ability to obtain additional financing in the future for working capital or other purposes, including to finance acquisitions;
- in the case of the convertible subordinated notes, could result in the issuance of additional shares of our common stock that would result in the dilution of our then-existing stockholders; and
- places us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less indebtedness.

If our earnings are insufficient to fund our operations, including our acquisition growth strategy, we will need to raise additional capital or issue additional debt, including longer-term, fixed-rate debt, to pay our indebtedness as it comes due or as our availability under our ABL Facility is exhausted. If we are unable to obtain funds necessary to make required payments or if we fail to comply with the various requirements of our New Credit Facilities, or (subject to certain limitations on the holders ability to accelerate the obligations) our convertible subordinated notes issued in connection with the Del Monte acquisition, we would be in default, which would permit the holders of our indebtedness to accelerate the maturity of the indebtedness, or in the case of the convertible subordinated notes, convert the notes to common stock resulting in the holders of those notes and their affiliates becoming one of our largest stockholders, and could cause defaults under any indebtedness we may incur in the future. Any default under our indebtedness requiring the repayment of outstanding borrowings would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we are unable to refinance or repay our indebtedness as it becomes due, we may become insolvent and be unable to continue operations.

Although the agreements governing the New Credit Facilities contain restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness, these restrictions are subject to a number of qualifications and exceptions, and the indebtedness incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be substantial. Also, these restrictions do not prevent us from incurring obligations that do not constitute indebtedness.

The agreements governing the New Credit Facilities require us to maintain fixed charge coverage ratios and leverage ratios, which become more restrictive over time. Our ability to comply with these ratios in the future may be affected by events beyond our control, and our inability to comply with the required financial ratios could result in a default under the New Credit Facilities. In the event of events of default, the lenders under the New Credit Facilities could elect to terminate lending commitments and declare all borrowings outstanding, together with accrued and unpaid interest and other fees, to be immediately due and payable. See Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources.

***Our ability to raise capital in the future may be limited.***

Our business and operations may consume resources, including availability under our ABL Facility, faster than we currently anticipate. In the future, we may need to raise additional funds through the issuance of new equity securities, debt, including longer-term, fixed-rate debt, or a combination of both. Additional financing may not be available on favorable terms or at all. If adequate funds are not available on acceptable terms, we may be unable to fund our capital requirements or grow our business through acquisitions, or otherwise. If we issue new debt securities, the debt holders may have rights senior to those of our common stockholders to make claims on our assets, and the terms of any debt could restrict our operations, including our ability to pay dividends on our common stock. If we issue additional equity securities, existing stockholders will experience

dilution, and the new equity securities could have rights senior to those of our common stock. Because our decision to issue securities in any future offering will depend upon market conditions and other factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing or nature of our future offerings. Thus, our stockholders bear the risk of our future securities offerings reducing the market price of our common stock and diluting their interest.

***We may be unable to obtain debt or other financing, including financing necessary to execute on our acquisition strategy, on favorable terms or at all.***

There are inherent risks in our ability to borrow debt capital. Our lenders, including the lenders participating in the New Credit Facilities, may have suffered losses related to their lending and other financial relationships, especially as a result of a generally weak and uncertain national economy, increased financial instability of many borrowers and the declining value of their assets. As a result, lenders may become insolvent or tighten their lending standards, which could make it more difficult for us to borrow under our ABL Facility, refinance our existing indebtedness or obtain other financing on favorable terms or at all. Our access to funds under the New Credit Facilities is dependent upon the ability of our lenders to meet their funding commitments. Our financial condition and results of operations would be adversely affected in a material manner if we were unable to draw funds under the ABL Facility because of a lender default or if we had to obtain other cost-effective financing. Longer term disruptions in the capital and credit markets as a result of uncertainty, changing or increased regulation, reduced alternatives or failures of significant financial institutions could adversely affect our access to liquidity needed for our business. Any disruption could require us to take measures to conserve cash until the markets stabilize or until alternative credit arrangements or other funding for our business can be arranged. Such measures could include deferring capital expenditures (including our entry into new markets, including through acquisitions) and reducing or eliminating other discretionary uses of cash.

***Information technology system failures or breaches of our network security could interrupt our operations and adversely affect our business.***

We rely upon our computer systems and network infrastructure across our operations. Our business involves the storage and transmission of many types of sensitive or confidential information, including customers' and suppliers' personal information, private information about employees, and financial and strategic information about us and our operations. Our operations depend upon our ability to protect our computer equipment and systems against damage from physical theft, fire, power loss, telecommunications failure or other catastrophic events, as well as from internal and external security breaches, viruses, worms and other disruptive problems. Any damage or failure of our computer systems or network infrastructure that causes an interruption in our operations, or any unauthorized access to sensitive or confidential information, including as a result of hacking, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Although we employ both internal resources and external consultants to conduct auditing and testing for weaknesses in our systems, controls, firewalls and encryption and intend to maintain and upgrade our security technology and operational procedures to prevent such damage, breaches or other disruptive problems, there can be no assurance that these security measures will be successful.

***Our investments in information technology may not produce the benefits that we anticipate.***

In an attempt to reduce our operating expenses, increase our operational efficiencies, boost our operating margins and more closely track the movement of our inventory in our protein business, we have aggressively invested in the development and implementation of new information technology. We may not be able to implement these technological changes in the time frame we have planned, and any delays in implementation could negatively impact our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, the costs to make these changes may exceed our estimates and will likely exceed any benefits that we realize during the early stages of implementation. Even if we are able to implement the changes as planned, and within our cost estimates, we may not be able to achieve the expected efficiencies, cost savings and operational enhancements from these investments which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, which, in turn, could harm the value of our brands and adversely affect our business.***

Our ability to implement our business plan successfully depends in part upon our ability to further build brand recognition, including for our proprietary products, using our trademarks, service marks and other proprietary intellectual property, including our names and logos. We have registered or applied to register a number of our trademarks. We cannot assure investors in our common stock that our trademark applications will be approved. Third parties may also oppose our trademark applications, or otherwise challenge our use of the trademarks. In the event that our trademarks are successfully challenged, we could be forced to rebrand our goods and services, which could result in loss of brand recognition and could require us to devote resources to advertising and marketing new brands. If our efforts to register, maintain and protect our intellectual property are inadequate, or if any third party misappropriates, dilutes or infringes upon our intellectual property, the value of

our brands may be harmed, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations and might prevent our brands from achieving or maintaining market acceptance.

We may also face the risk of claims that we have infringed third parties' intellectual property rights. If third parties claim that we have infringed or are infringing upon their intellectual property rights, our operating profits could be affected in a materially adverse manner. Any claims of intellectual property infringement, even those without merit, could be expensive and time consuming to defend, require us to rebrand our services, if feasible, divert management's attention and resources or require us to enter into royalty or licensing agreements in order to obtain the right to use a third party's intellectual property. Any royalty or licensing agreements, if required, may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. A successful claim of infringement against us could result in our being required to pay significant damages, enter into costly license or royalty agreements, or stop the sale of certain products or services, any of which could have a negative impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations and could harm our future prospects.

***Our business operations and future development could be significantly disrupted if we lose key members of our management team.***

The success of our business significantly depends upon the continued contributions of our founders and key employees, both individually and as a group. Our future performance will substantially depend upon our ability to motivate and retain our founders Christopher Pappas, our chairman, president and chief executive officer, John Pappas, our vice chairman, as well as certain other senior key employees. The loss of the services of either of our founders or key employees, including key employees of the businesses we have acquired, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. We have no reason to believe that we will lose the services of these individuals in the foreseeable future; however, we currently have no effective replacement for these individuals due to their experience, reputation in the foodservice distribution industry and special role in our operations.

***Our insurance policies may not provide adequate levels of coverage against all claims, and fluctuating insurance requirements and costs could negatively impact our profitability. In addition, if we fail to establish proper reserves and adequately estimate future expenses, the costs associated with our self-insured group medical, workers' compensation liability and auto liability plans may adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

We believe that our insurance coverage is customary for businesses of our size and type. However, there are types of losses we may incur that cannot be insured against or that we believe are not commercially reasonable to insure. These losses, should they occur, could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, the cost of workers' compensation insurance, auto liability insurance, general liability insurance and directors' and officers' liability insurance fluctuates based upon our historical trends, market conditions and availability. Because our operations principally are centered in large, metropolitan areas, our insurance costs are higher than if our operations and facilities were based in more rural markets. Additionally, health insurance costs in general have risen significantly over the past few years. These increases, as well as federal legislation requiring employers to provide specified levels of health insurance to all employees, could have a negative impact upon our business, financial condition or results of operations, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully offset the effect of such increases with plan modifications and cost control measures, additional operating efficiencies or the pass-through of such increased costs to our customers.

Effective October 1, 2011, we began maintaining a self-insured group medical program. We record a liability for medical claims during the period in which they occur, as well as an estimate of incurred but not reported claims. Management determines the adequacy of these accruals based on a monthly evaluation of our historical claims experience and medical cost trends. Projections of future loss expenses are inherently uncertain because of the random nature of insurance claims occurrences and could be significantly affected if future occurrences and claims differ from these assumptions and historical trends. If we suffer a substantial loss that is not covered by our self-insurance reserves, the loss and attendant expenses could harm our business and operating results. We have purchased stop loss coverage from third parties which limits our exposure above the amounts we have self-insured.

Effective August 1, 2012, we became self-insured for workers' compensation and automobile liability to deductibles or self-insured retentions of \$350,000 for workers compensation and \$250,000 for automobile liability per occurrence. The amounts in excess of our deductibles are fully insured by third party insurers. Liabilities associated with this program are estimated in part by considering historical claims experience and cost trends. Projections of future loss expenses are inherently uncertain because of the random nature of insurance claims occurrences and could be significantly affected if future occurrences and claims differ from these assumptions and historical trends.

***Increases in our labor costs, including as a result of labor shortages, the unionization of some of our associates, the price or unavailability of insurance and changes in government regulation could slow our growth or harm our business.***

We are subject to a wide range of labor costs. Because our labor costs (particularly those in our center-of-the-plate businesses) are, as a percentage of revenues, higher than other industries, we may be significantly harmed by labor cost increases.

Our operations are dependent upon our experienced and sophisticated sales professionals, warehouse personnel and drivers, and, in our protein unit, on the experienced butchers we employ. Qualified individuals have historically been in short supply and an inability to attract and retain them may limit our ability to expand our operations in existing markets, as well as our ability to penetrate new markets. We can make no assurances that we will be able to attract and retain qualified individuals in the future. Additionally, the cost of attracting and retaining qualified individuals may be higher than we currently anticipate, and as a result, our profitability could decline. We are subject to the risk of employment-related litigation, which we believe increased as a result of our expansion in California resulting from the Del Monte acquisition and our large workforce in New York, at both the state and federal levels, including claims styled as class action lawsuits, which are more costly to defend. Also, some employment-related claims in the area of wage and hour disputes are not insurable risks.

Despite our efforts to control costs while still providing competitive healthcare benefits to our staff members, significant increases in healthcare costs continue to occur, and we can provide no assurance that our cost containment efforts in this area will be effective. Moreover, we are continuing to assess the impact of federal healthcare legislation on our healthcare benefit costs, and significant increases in such costs could adversely impact our operating results. There is no assurance that we will be able to pass through the costs of such legislation in a manner that will not adversely impact our operating results.

In addition, many of our delivery and warehouse personnel are hourly workers subject to various minimum wage requirements. Mandated increases in minimum wage levels have recently been and continue to be proposed and implemented at both federal and state government levels. Minimum wage increases may increase our labor costs.

We are also subject to the regulations of the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services and U.S. Customs and Immigration Enforcement. Our failure to comply with federal and state labor laws and regulations, or our employees' failure to meet federal citizenship or residency requirements, could result in a disruption in our work force, sanctions or fines against us as well as adverse publicity and additional cost.

As of December 30, 2016, we had 1,948 full-time employees, 210 of whom (approximately 10.8%) are represented by unions and are operating under a collective bargaining agreement and are represented by unions. We have in the past been the focus of union negotiating efforts, and it is likely that we will be the focus of similar efforts in the future.

As we increase our employee base and broaden our distribution operations to new geographic markets, including as a result of acquisitions, our increased visibility could result in increased or expanded union-organizing efforts or we may acquire businesses with unionized workforces. Two labor unions have been certified to represent bargaining units at our New York and Maryland facilities, and we have entered into a collective bargaining agreement with our union employees in New York and Maryland. Although we have not experienced a work stoppage to date, if we are unable to successfully negotiate union contracts, or renewals of existing contracts, if additional employees were to unionize or if we acquire additional businesses with unionized employees, we could be subject to work stoppages and increases in labor costs, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We are subject to significant governmental regulation, and failure to comply could subject us to enforcement actions, recalls or other penalties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

Our business is highly regulated at the federal, state and local levels, and our specialty food products, meat, poultry and seafood products and distribution operations require various licenses, permits and approvals. For example:

- the products we distribute in the United States are subject to regulation and inspection by the FDA and the USDA, and the products we distribute in Canada are subject to regulation by Health Canada and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency;
- our warehouse, distribution facilities, repackaging activities and other operations also are subject to regulation and inspection, as applicable, by the FDA, the USDA, Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency and state and provincial health authorities; and
- our U.S. and Canadian trucking operations are subject to regulation by, as applicable, the U.S. Department of Transportation, the U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Transport Canada, the Surface Transportation Board and provincial transportation authorities.

Our suppliers are also subject to similar regulatory requirements and oversight. The failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements could result in civil or criminal fines or penalties, product recalls, closure of facilities or operations, the loss or revocation of any existing licenses, permits or approvals or the failure to obtain additional licenses, permits or approvals in new jurisdictions where we intend to do business, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In addition, as a distributor and repackager of specialty food products and meat, poultry and seafood products, we are subject to increasing governmental scrutiny of and public awareness regarding food safety and the manufacture, sale, packaging, storage and marketing of natural, organic and other food products. Compliance with these laws may impose a significant burden upon our operations. If we were to distribute foods that are or are perceived to be contaminated, or otherwise not in compliance with applicable laws, any resulting product recalls could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In January 2011, President Obama signed into law the FDA Food Safety Modernization Act, which greatly expands the FDA's authority over food safety, including giving the FDA power to order the recall of unsafe foods, increase inspections at food processing facilities, issue regulations regarding the sanitary transportation of food, enhance tracking and tracing requirements and order the detention of food that it has reason to believe is adulterated or misbranded, among other provisions. The FDA has taken a number of steps to implement the law, including, among others, the issuance of final regulations on preventive controls, produce safety, and foreign supplier verification programs to strengthen the oversight of imported foods. These actions have resulted in increased compliance costs that are likely to continue. We cannot assure investors in our common stock that these actions will not adversely impact us or others in our industry further, including suppliers of the products we sell, many of whom are small-scale producers who may be unable or unwilling to bear the expected increases in costs of compliance and as a result cease operations or seek to pass along these costs to us.

Additionally, concern over climate change, including the impact of global warming, has led to significant U.S. and international legislative and regulatory efforts to limit greenhouse gas, or GHG, emissions. Increased regulation regarding GHG emissions, especially diesel engine emissions, could impose substantial costs upon us. These costs include an increase in the cost of the fuel and other energy we purchase and capital costs associated with updating or replacing our vehicles prematurely.

Until the timing, scope and extent of such regulation becomes known, we cannot predict its effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. It is reasonably possible, however, that such regulation could impose material costs on us which we may be unable to pass on to our customers.

***Federal, state, provincial and local tax rules and trade policies in the United States and Canada may adversely impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

We are subject to federal, state and local taxes in the United States, as well as federal, provincial and local taxes in Canada. Although we believe that our tax estimates are reasonable, if the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or any other taxing authority disagrees with the positions we have taken on our tax returns, we could face additional tax liability, including interest and penalties. If material, payment of such additional amounts upon final adjudication of any disputes could have a material impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In addition, the current U.S. presidential administration has proposed significant changes to U.S. trade policies and has prompted Congress to make significant changes to U.S. tax laws. The administration's proposals include a reduction in federal corporate income tax rates which could be favorable to our financial condition. Conversely, the administration's proposed renegotiation of existing U.S. trade agreements, including the North American Free Trade Agreement. On January 23, 2017, the U.S. announced its withdrawal from the Trans-Pacific Partnership. The uncertainty in the direction of U.S. trade policy could adversely impact our operations and profitability as a result of a border-tax on imports, an increase in customs duties, or a softening in the willingness of foreign enterprises to transact with businesses in the U.S. We cannot predict with certainty what additional policies the administration and Congress will enact. Moreover, the existing proposals may change, as a result of a variety of factors, including political, economic, or social events. None of these factors are under our control yet they may result in us adjusting our strategy to compete more effectively.

Complying with new tax rules, laws or regulations could impact our business, financial condition or results of operations, and increases to federal, provincial or state statutory tax rates and other changes in tax laws, rules or regulations may increase our effective tax rate. Any increase in our effective tax rate could have a material impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***The price of our common stock may be volatile and our stockholders could lose all or part of their investment.***

Volatility in the market price of our common stock may prevent our stockholders from being able to sell their shares at or above the price the stockholders paid for their shares. The market price of our common stock could fluctuate significantly for various reasons, which include the following:

- our quarterly or annual earnings or those of other companies in our industry;
- changes in laws or regulations, or new interpretations or applications of laws and regulations, that are applicable to our business;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, our other public announcements and our filings with the SEC;
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations or principles;
- additions or departures of our senior management personnel;
- sales of common stock by our directors and executive officers;
- adverse market reaction to any indebtedness we may incur or securities we may issue in the future;
- actions by stockholders;
- the level and quality of research analyst coverage for our common stock, changes in financial estimates or investment recommendations by securities analysts following our business or failure to meet such estimates;
- the financial disclosure we may provide to the public, any changes in such disclosure or our failure to meet projections included in our public disclosure;
- various market factors or perceived market factors, including rumors, whether or not correct, involving us, our customers, our distributors or suppliers or our competitors;
- introductions of new products or new pricing policies by us or by our competitors;
- acquisitions or strategic alliances by us or our competitors;
- short sales, hedging and other derivative transactions in our common stock;
- the operating and stock price performance of other companies that investors may deem comparable to us; and
- other events or factors, including changes in general conditions in the United States and global economies or financial markets (including those resulting from acts of God, war, incidents of terrorism or responses to such events).

***Concentration of ownership among our existing executive officers, directors and their affiliates may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions.***

As of March 9, 2017, our executive officers, directors and their affiliates beneficially owned, in the aggregate, approximately 25.9% of our outstanding shares of common stock. In particular, Christopher Pappas, our president and chief executive officer, and John Pappas, our vice chairman, beneficially owned approximately 20.3% of our outstanding shares of common stock as of March 9, 2017. Additionally, upon the closing of our acquisition of Del Monte on April 6, 2015, the shareholders of Del Monte received approximately 1.1 million shares of our common stock, or 4.2% of our outstanding common stock as of March 9, 2017, as well as \$36.75 million in convertible subordinated notes, which notes may be converted into shares of our common stock by such holders at any time at a per share price of \$29.70. As a result of their significant individual ownership levels, these stockholders will be able to exercise a significant level of control over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors, amendment of our certificate of incorporation and approval of significant corporate transactions. This control could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of our company or changes in management and will make the approval of certain transactions difficult or impossible without the support of these stockholders.

***If securities analysts or industry analysts downgrade our stock, publish negative research or reports or do not publish reports about our business, our stock price and trading volume could decline.***

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us, our business and our industry. If one or more analysts adversely change their recommendation regarding our stock or our competitors' stock, our stock price may likely decline. If one or more analysts cease coverage of us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

***We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future and our stock may not appreciate in value.***

We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to finance the operation and growth of our business and do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. As a result, the success of an investment in shares of our common stock will depend upon any future appreciation in its value. There is no guarantee that shares of our common stock will appreciate in value or that the price at which our stockholders have purchased their shares will be able to be maintained.

***Our issuance of preferred stock or debt securities could adversely affect holders of our common stock and discourage a takeover.***

Our board of directors is authorized to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock without any action on the part of our stockholders. Our board of directors also has the power, without stockholder approval, to set the terms of any series of preferred stock that may be issued, including voting rights, dividend rights, preferences over our common stock with respect to dividends or in the event of a dissolution, liquidation or winding up and other terms. In the event that we issue preferred stock in the future that has preference over our common stock with respect to payment of dividends or upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, or if we issue preferred stock with voting rights that dilute the voting power of our common stock, the rights of the holders of our common stock or the market price of our common stock could be adversely affected. In addition, the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock without any action on the part of our stockholders may impede a takeover of us and prevent a transaction favorable to our stockholders.

Additionally, in the future, we may need to raise additional funds or pay all, or a portion, of the acquisition price for a business we acquire through the issuance of new debt, including longer-term, fixed-rate debt. If we issue new debt securities, the debt holders may have rights senior to those of our common stockholders to make claims on our assets, and the terms of any debt could restrict our operations, including our ability to pay dividends on our common stock.

***Some provisions of our charter documents and Delaware law may have anti-takeover effects that could discourage an acquisition of us by others, even if an acquisition would be beneficial to our stockholders, and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.***

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws as well as provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us or increase the cost of acquiring us, even if doing so would benefit our stockholders, including transactions in which stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares. These provisions include:

- authorizing the issuance of “blank check” preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and shares of which may be issued without stockholder approval;
- prohibiting stockholder action by written consent, thereby requiring all stockholder actions to be taken at a meeting of our stockholders;
- eliminating the ability of stockholders to call a special meeting of stockholders; and
- establishing advance notice requirements for nominations for election to the board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted upon at stockholder meetings.

**Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

**Item 2. PROPERTIES**

The following table sets forth the location, purpose and approximate size of our distribution and corporate facilities as of March 9, 2017 :

<b>Name/Location</b>	<b>Owned/Leased</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Approximate Size (Sq. Feet)</b>
Ridgefield, Connecticut	Leased	Corporate Headquarters	20,000
American Canyon, California	Leased	Processing Facility/Distribution Center	24,000
Brisbane, California	Leased	Processing Facility/Distribution Center	50,000
Bronx, New York	Leased	Distribution Center	231,140
Columbus, Ohio	Leased	Processing Facility/Distribution Center	61,900
Cincinnati, Ohio	Owned	Distribution Center	59,500
Chicago, Illinois	Owned	Processing Facility	14,000
Chicago, Illinois	Leased	Distribution Center	127,300
Hanover, Maryland	Leased	Distribution Center	56,000
Marina, California	Leased	Processing Facility/Distribution Center	21,000
Miami, Florida	Leased	Distribution Center	27,900
Oakland, California	Leased	Processing Facility/Distribution Center	10,000
Pompano Beach, Florida	Leased	Distribution Center	24,500
Los Angeles, California	Leased	Distribution Center	81,600
Downey, California	Leased	Distribution Center	40,300
Hayward, California	Leased	Distribution Center	40,000
San Francisco, California (1)	Leased	Distribution Center	117,500
San Francisco, California (2)	Leased	Processing Facility/Distribution Center	23,700
Las Vegas, Nevada	Leased	Distribution Center	74,000
Portland, Oregon	Leased	Distribution Center	46,500
Tempe, Arizona	Leased	Distribution Center	14,500
Seattle, Washington	Leased	Distribution Center	10,500
West Sacramento, California (1)	Leased	Processing Facility/Distribution Center	38,000
West Sacramento, California (2)	Leased	Maintenance Building	12,000
Richmond, BC, Canada	Leased	Distribution Center	24,900
Toronto, ON, Canada	Leased	Distribution Center	25,500
Edmonton, AB, Canada	Leased	Distribution Center	9,600
Total Square Feet			1,285,840

We consider our properties to be in good condition generally and believe our facilities are adequate for our operations and provide sufficient capacity to meet our anticipated requirements.

**Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

From time to time, we are subject to various legal proceedings that arise from the normal course of business activities. If an unfavorable ruling were to occur, there exists the possibility of a material adverse impact on our results of operations, prospects, cash flows, financial position and brand. We are not currently aware of any pending or threatened legal proceeding against us that could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

**Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

## PART II

### Item 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

#### The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. Common Stock

Our common stock is publicly traded under the symbol "CHEF" on the NASDAQ Global Select Market. The following table sets forth the high and low sale prices for our common stock for the fiscal periods indicated as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market during the indicated quarters.

	Common Stock Price	
	High	Low
<b>Fiscal Year Ended December 30, 2016</b>		
First Quarter	\$ 20.23	\$ 12.90
Second Quarter	\$ 20.34	\$ 14.82
Third Quarter	\$ 16.72	\$ 10.49
Fourth Quarter	\$ 16.15	\$ 10.80
<b>Fiscal Year Ended December 25, 2015</b>		
First Quarter	\$ 24.09	\$ 19.57
Second Quarter	\$ 22.84	\$ 18.07
Third Quarter	\$ 21.61	\$ 13.39
Fourth Quarter	\$ 20.61	\$ 12.55

On March 9, 2017, the closing price of our common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market was \$14.45 per share. As of March 9, 2017, there were 61 holders of record of our common stock. This does not include the number of persons whose stock is in nominee or "street" name accounts through brokers.

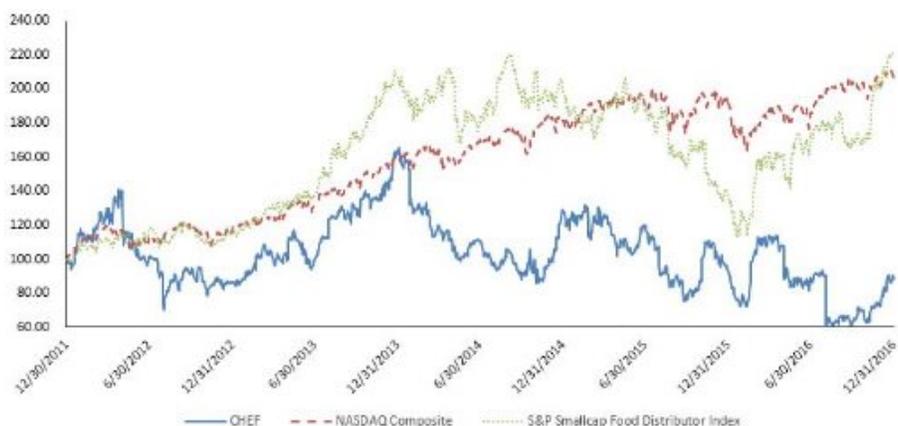
We have never paid a cash dividend on our common stock and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Furthermore, we are prohibited from paying cash dividends under the terms of our senior secured credit facilities without the consent of the lenders thereunder.

#### Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock during the period from December 30, 2011 through December 30, 2016 with the cumulative total return on the NASDAQ Composite and the S&P Smallcap Food Distributor Index. The comparison assumes that \$100 was invested on December 30, 2011 in our common stock and in each of the foregoing indices and assumes reinvestment of dividends, if any.

*The following performance graph and related information shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the Securities and Exchange Commission, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, each as amended, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate such information by reference into such filing.*

**COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN  
AMONG THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.  
NASDAQ COMPOSITE INDEX AND THE S&P SMALLCAP FOOD DISTRIBUTOR INDEX**



**Assumes \$100 invested on December 30, 2011**

	December 30, 2011	December 28, 2012	December 27, 2013	December 26, 2014	December 25, 2015	December 30, 2016
<b>The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.</b>	\$ 100.00	\$ 86.23	\$ 163.16	\$ 123.35	\$ 97.26	\$ 90.43
<b>NASDAQ Composite Index</b>	\$ 100.00	\$ 113.63	\$ 159.55	\$ 184.51	\$ 193.79	\$ 208.51
<b>S&amp;P Smallcap Food Distributor Index</b>	\$ 100.00	\$ 114.38	\$ 207.30	\$ 205.72	\$ 140.35	\$ 220.60

**UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS**

	Total Number of Shares Repurchased (1)	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
September 24, 2016 to October 21, 2016	104	\$ 11.60	—	—
October 22, 2016 to November 18, 2016	56	11.65	—	—
November 19, 2016 to December 30, 2016	1,098	14.90	—	—
Total	1,258	\$ 14.48	—	—

(1) During the fourteen weeks ended December 30, 2016, we withheld 1,258 shares of our common stock to satisfy tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of restricted shares of our common stock awarded to certain of our officers and key employees.

**Equity Compensation Plan Information**

See Part III, Item 12 for information regarding securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans.

## Item 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The selected consolidated financial data presented below as of the end of each of the fiscal years in the five-year period ended December 30, 2016 have been derived from our or our predecessor company's audited consolidated financial statements. The data set forth below is qualified by reference to, and should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and their notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 30, 2016 contained a 53rd week while all other years presented contained 52 weeks.

### *Acquisitions Affecting Comparability of Operating Results (amounts are presented in thousands)*

The Company has made several acquisitions throughout the five-year period ended December 30, 2016. For acquisitions affecting the comparability of most recent three fiscal years, refer to the "Recent Acquisitions" section of "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Acquisitions affecting comparability of the previous periods are described below.

On June 26, 2016, we acquired substantially all of the assets of M.T. Food Service, Inc. ("MT Food"), based in Chicago, Illinois. Founded in the mid-1990's, MT Food is a wholesale distributor of dairy, produce, specialty and grocery items in the metro Chicago area. The purchase price for the transaction was \$21,500, of which, \$21,000 was paid in cash at closing with an additional \$500 payable 18 months after the closing date. The aggregate purchase price was paid through cash-on-hand and the proceeds from a draw down on our delayed draw term loan facility. The final purchase price is subject to a customary working capital true-up. We will also pay additional contingent consideration, if earned, in the form of an earn-out amount which totals \$500 to MT Food; the payment of the earn-out liability is subject to certain conditions, including the successful achievement of Gross Profit targets for the MT Food entity during the period between the acquisition date and the date the MT Food operations are transferred to our existing Chicago facility, not to exceed one year.

On April 6, 2015, we acquired substantially all the equity interests of Del Monte Capitol Meat Co. and substantially all the assets of certain of its affiliated companies (collectively, "Del Monte") for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$184,074. Founded in 1926, Del Monte supplies high quality, USDA inspected beef, pork, lamb, veal, poultry and seafood products to Northern California. The funding of the acquisition consisted of the following:

- \$123,893 in cash, which was funded with cash-on-hand, borrowings under the revolving credit facility portion of our senior secured credit facilities and the issuance of \$25,000 of additional senior secured notes that bear interest at 5.80% per annum due on October 17, 2020;
- approximately 1.1 million shares of our common stock (valued at \$22.17 per share);
- \$36,750 in convertible subordinated notes issued to certain entities affiliated with Del Monte with a six-year maturity bearing interest at 2.50% with a conversion price of \$29.70 per share; and
- \$1,258 offset received as an adjustment to the purchase price.

In addition, we have agreed to pay additional contingent consideration of up to \$24,500 upon the successful achievement of Adjusted EBITDA targets for the Del Monte entities and improvements in certain operating metrics for our existing protein business and the business of any protein companies subsequently acquired by the Company over the six years following the closing.

On December 11, 2013, we acquired substantially all the assets of Allen Brothers, Inc. (and its subsidiaries) based in Chicago, Illinois. Founded in 1893, Allen Brothers is a leading processor and distributor of premium quality meats to nearly 400 of the nation's finest restaurants, hotels, casinos and country clubs. In addition, Allen Brothers supplies many of those same high quality products to over 100,000 consumers through a direct mail and e-commerce platform. The total purchase price for the business is estimated to be approximately \$30,670, which includes approximately \$23,939 paid at closing with cash proceeds from our September 2013 common stock offering. The remaining \$6,731 represents pension liabilities we assumed of \$2,878 and earnout consideration of \$6,000 to be paid upon the achievement of certain performance milestones over the next four years following the closing, offset by \$2,147 received as an adjustment to the purchase price.

On May 1, 2013, we acquired 100% of the equity interests of Qzina Specialty Foods North America Inc. ("Qzina"), a British Columbia, Canada corporation based in Pompano Beach, Florida. Founded in 1982, Qzina is a leading supplier of gourmet chocolate, dessert and pastry products dedicated to the pastry professional. Qzina currently supplies more than 3,000 products to some of the finest restaurants, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, hotels and cruise lines throughout the U.S. and Canada. The total purchase price paid for Qzina was \$31,396, net of \$578 cash and was funded with borrowings under the revolving credit

---

facility portion of our Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. In the third quarter of 2014, the Company received a settlement of \$491 from the prior owners of Qzina directly related to disputes regarding the working capital adjustment.

On December 31, 2012, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Queensgate Foodservice (“Queensgate”), a foodservice distributor based in Cincinnati, Ohio. Queensgate strengthens our foothold in the Ohio Valley and provides a platform on which to leverage the Michael’s acquisition completed in August 2012. The purchase price paid for Queensgate at the closing was \$21,934 and was funded with borrowings under the revolving credit facility portion of the Credit Agreement that we entered into in April 2012.

On August 10, 2012, the Company acquired 100% of the equity securities of Michael’s, a specialty protein distributor based in Columbus, Ohio. Michael’s distributes an extensive portfolio of custom cut beef, seafood and other center-of-the-plate products to many of the leading restaurants, country clubs, hotels and casinos in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Tennessee, Michigan, Kentucky, West Virginia and western Pennsylvania. The total purchase price for the business was approximately \$53,509 and was funded with borrowings under the revolving credit facility portion of the Credit Agreement that we entered into in April 2012.

On April 27, 2012, we acquired 100% of the outstanding common stock of Praml International, Ltd. (“Praml”), a Nevada corporation. The purchase price paid to acquire Praml was approximately \$19,500. We financed the purchase price paid for the outstanding common stock of Praml with borrowings under the revolving credit facility portion of the Credit Agreement we entered into in April 2012. Praml was a leading specialty foods importer and wholesale distributor located in Las Vegas, Nevada, which serviced the Las Vegas and Reno markets.

### Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:

(Amounts presented in thousands, except for per share amounts)

Statement of Operations Data:	FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED				
	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014	December 27, 2013	December 28, 2012
Net sales	\$ 1,192,866	\$ 1,046,878	\$ 832,709	\$ 673,545	\$ 480,292
Cost of sales	891,649	778,167	627,551	501,181	355,288
Gross profit	301,217	268,711	205,158	172,364	125,004
Operating expenses	253,978	228,311	172,148	135,783	96,237
Operating income	47,239	40,400	33,010	36,581	28,767
Interest expense, net	41,632	12,984	8,167	7,775	3,674
(Gain) loss on sale of assets	(69)	(295)	(5)	8	18
Income before income taxes	5,676	27,711	24,848	28,798	25,075
Provision for income taxes	2,653	11,502	10,633	11,808	10,564
Net income	\$ 3,023	\$ 16,209	\$ 14,215	\$ 16,990	\$ 14,511
Basic net income per share	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.78	\$ 0.70
Diluted net income per share	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.77	\$ 0.69
Weighted average common shares outstanding:					
Basic	25,919	25,532	24,638	21,767	20,612
Diluted	26,030	26,509	24,845	21,995	20,926
<b>Balance Sheet Data (at end of period)</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 32,862	\$ 2,454	\$ 3,328	\$ 20,014	\$ 118
Working capital	\$ 157,117	\$ 125,371	\$ 111,947	\$ 117,504	\$ 57,802
Total assets <sup>1</sup>	\$ 633,538	\$ 579,803	\$ 374,266	\$ 351,971	\$ 207,699
Long-term debt, net of current portion	\$ 317,725	\$ 267,349	\$ 135,800	\$ 140,847	\$ 119,352

Total liabilities <sup>1</sup>	\$	439,778	\$	391,839	\$	227,472	\$	219,906	\$	168,417
Total stockholders' equity	\$	193,760	\$	187,964	\$	146,794	\$	132,065	\$	39,282

<sup>1</sup> Total assets and liabilities were reclassified from amounts previously reported due to our adoption of ASU 2015-03 *Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* and ASU 2015-17 *Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes* described in Note 2 of our consolidated financial statements.

---

## Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with information included in Item 8 of this report. Unless otherwise indicated, the terms "Company", "Chefs' Warehouse", "we", "us", and "our" refer to The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and its subsidiaries. All dollar amounts are in thousands except per share amounts.

### Overview and Recent Developments

#### *Overview*

We are a premier distributor of specialty foods in eight of the leading culinary markets in the United States. We offer more than 43,000 SKUs, ranging from high-quality specialty foods and ingredients to basic ingredients and staples and center-of-the-plate proteins. We serve more than 28,000 customer locations, primarily located in our 15 geographic markets across the United States and Canada, and the majority of our customers are independent restaurants and fine dining establishments. As a result of our acquisition of Allen Brothers, we also sell certain of our center-of-the-plate products directly to consumers.

We believe several key differentiating factors of our business model have enabled us to execute our strategy consistently and profitably across our expanding customer base. These factors consist of a portfolio of distinctive and hard-to-find specialty food products, an extensive selection of center-of-the-plate proteins, a highly trained and motivated sales force, strong sourcing capabilities, a fully integrated warehouse management system, a highly sophisticated distribution and logistics platform and a focused, seasoned management team.

In recent years, our sales to existing and new customers have increased through the continued growth in demand for specialty food products and center-of-the-plate products in general; increased market share driven by our large percentage of sophisticated and experienced sales professionals, our high-quality customer service and our extensive breadth and depth of product offerings, including, as a result of our acquisitions of Michael's in August 2012, Allen Brothers in December 2013 and Del Monte in April 2015, meat, seafood and other center-of-the-plate products, and, as a result of our acquisition of Qzina in May 2013, gourmet chocolate, pastries and dessert; the acquisition of other specialty food and center-of-the-plate distributors; the expansion of our existing distribution centers; our entry into new distribution centers, including the construction of a new distribution center in Chicago; and the import and sale of our proprietary brands. Through these efforts, we believe that we have been able to expand our customer base, enhance and diversify our product selections, broaden our geographic penetration and increase our market share. We believe that as a result of these efforts, we have increased sales from \$400,632 in fiscal 2011 to \$1,192,866 in fiscal 2016 .

#### *Recent Acquisitions*

On June 26, 2016 , we acquired substantially all of the assets of M.T. Food Service, Inc. ("MT Food"), based in Chicago, Illinois. Founded in the mid-1990's, MT Food is a wholesale distributor of dairy, produce, specialty and grocery items in the metro Chicago area. The purchase price for the transaction was \$21,500 , of which, \$21,000 was paid in cash at closing with an additional \$500 payable 18 months after the closing date. The aggregate purchase price was paid through cash-on-hand and the proceeds from a draw down on our delayed draw term loan facility. The final purchase price is subject to a customary working capital true-up. We will also pay additional contingent consideration, if earned, in the form of an earn-out amount which totals \$500 to MT Food; the payment of the earn-out liability is subject to certain conditions, including the successful achievement of Gross Profit targets for the MT Food entity during the period between the acquisition date and the date the MT Food operations are transferred to our existing Chicago facility, not to exceed one year.

On April 6, 2015, we acquired substantially all the equity interests of Del Monte Capitol Meat Co. and substantially all the assets of certain of its affiliated companies (collectively, "Del Monte") for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$184,074. Founded in 1926, Del Monte supplies high quality, USDA inspected beef, pork, lamb, veal, poultry and seafood products to Northern California. The funding of the acquisition consisted of the following:

- \$123,893 in cash, which was funded with cash-on-hand, borrowings under the revolving credit facility portion of our senior secured credit facilities and the issuance of \$25,000 of additional senior secured notes that bear interest at 5.80% per annum due on October 17, 2020;
- approximately 1.1 million shares of our common stock (valued at \$22.17 per share);
- \$36,750 in convertible subordinated notes issued to certain entities affiliated with Del Monte with a six-year maturity bearing interest at 2.50% with a conversion price of \$29.70 per share; and
- \$1,258 offset received as an adjustment to the purchase price.

In addition, we have agreed to pay additional contingent consideration of up to \$24,500 upon the successful achievement of Adjusted EBITDA targets for the Del Monte entities and improvements in certain operating metrics for our existing protein business and the business of any protein companies subsequently acquired by the Company over the six years following the closing.

On October 24, 2014, we acquired substantially all the assets of Euro Gourmet Inc. (“Euro Gourmet”), a wholesale specialty distributor based in Beltsville, Maryland. Founded in 1999, Euro Gourmet was a supplier of imported and domestic products. Euro Gourmet supplied more than 3,000 products to some of the finest restaurants, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, hotels and cruise lines along the mid-Atlantic United States. The total purchase price for Euro Gourmet was approximately \$2,063 at closing and was funded with cash from operations.

### ***Debt Restructuring***

On June 22, 2016, we refinanced our debt structure by entering into a new senior secured term loan. We used the proceeds to pay off our revolving credit facility of \$96,400, our previous term loan of \$1,681 and our senior secured notes of \$125,000. We were required to pay the senior note holders make-whole payments totaling \$21,144 for the early retirement of these notes. In addition, we wrote off deferred financing fees totaling \$1,091 relating to the senior secured notes, term loan, and revolving credit facility. The refinancing met the requirements of a debt extinguishment for accounting purposes and the loss on extinguishment of debt of \$22,310, inclusive of the make-whole payments and write-off of deferred financing fees, is reflected in interest expense.

### ***Our Growth Strategies and Outlook***

We continue to invest in our people, facilities and technology in an effort to achieve the following objectives and maintain our premier position within the specialty foodservice distribution market:

- sales and service territory expansion;
- operational excellence and high customer service levels;
- expanded purchasing programs and improved buying power;
- product innovation and new product category introduction;
- operational efficiencies through system enhancements; and
- operating expense reduction through the centralization of general and administrative functions.

Our growth has allowed us to improve upon our organization’s infrastructure, open new distribution facilities and pursue selective acquisitions. Over the last several years, we have increased our distribution capacity to approximately 1.3 million square feet in 24 distribution facilities at December 30, 2016. From the second half of fiscal 2013 through the end of fiscal 2016, we have invested significantly in acquisitions, infrastructure and management.

### ***Key Factors Affecting Our Performance***

Due to our focus on menu-driven independent restaurants, fine dining establishments, country clubs, hotels, caterers, culinary schools, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, cruise lines, casinos and specialty food stores, our results of operations are materially impacted by the success of the food-away-from-home industry in the United States and Canada, which is materially impacted by general economic conditions, weather, discretionary spending levels and consumer confidence. When economic conditions deteriorate, our customers' businesses are negatively impacted as fewer people eat away-from-home and those who do spend less money. As economic conditions begin to improve, our customers’ businesses historically have likewise improved, which contributes to improvements in our business. Likewise, the direct-to-consumer business of our Allen Brothers subsidiary is significantly dependent on consumers’ discretionary spending habits, and weakness or uncertainty in the economy could lead to consumers buying less from Allen Brothers.

Volatile food costs may have a direct impact upon our profitability. Prolonged periods of product cost inflation may have a negative impact on our profit margins and results of operations to the extent we are unable to pass on all or a portion of such product cost increases to our customers. In addition, product cost inflation may negatively impact consumer discretionary spending decisions within our customers’ establishments, which could adversely impact our sales. Conversely, our profit levels may be negatively impacted during periods of product cost deflation even though our gross profit as a percentage of sales may remain relatively constant. However, some of our products, particularly certain of our protein items, are priced on a cost plus a dollar markup, which helps mitigate the negative impact of deflation.

Given our wide selection of product categories, as well as the continuous introduction of new products, we can experience shifts in product sales mix that have an impact on net sales and gross profit margins. This mix shift is most significantly impacted by the introduction of new categories of products in markets that we have more recently entered, the shift in product mix resulting from acquisitions, as well as the continued growth in item penetration on higher velocity items such as dairy products.

The foodservice distribution industry is fragmented but consolidating, and we have supplemented our internal growth through selective strategic acquisitions. We believe that the consolidation trends in the foodservice distribution industry will continue to present acquisition opportunities for us, which may allow us to grow our business at a faster pace than we would otherwise be able to grow the business organically.

### ***Performance Indicators***

In addition to evaluating our income from operations, our management team analyzes our performance based on net sales growth, gross profit and gross profit margin.

- *Net sales growth.* Our net sales growth is driven principally by changes in volume and, to a lesser degree, changes in price related to the impact of inflation in commodity prices and product mix. In particular, product cost inflation and deflation impacts our results of operations and, depending on the amount of inflation or deflation, such impact may be material. For example, inflation may increase the dollar value of our sales, and deflation may cause the dollar value of our sales to fall despite our unit sales remaining constant or growing.
- *Gross profit and gross profit margin.* Our gross profit and gross profit as a percentage of net sales, or gross profit margin, are driven principally by changes in volume and fluctuations in food and commodity prices and our ability to pass on any price increases to our customers in an inflationary environment and maintain or increase gross profit margin when our costs decline. Our gross profit margin is also a function of the product mix of our net sales in any period. Given our wide selection of product categories, as well as the continuous introduction of new products, we can experience shifts in product sales mix that have an impact on net sales and gross profit margins. This mix shift is most significantly impacted by the introduction of new categories of products in markets that we have more recently entered, impact of product mix from acquisitions, as well as the continued growth in item penetration on higher velocity items such as dairy products.

### ***Key Financial Definitions***

- *Net sales.* Net sales consist primarily of sales of specialty products, center-of-the-plate proteins and other food products to independently-owned restaurants and other high-end foodservice customers, which we report net of certain group discounts and customer sales incentives. Net sales also include sales by our Allen Brothers subsidiary that are direct-to-consumers.
- *Cost of sales.* Cost of sales include the net purchase price paid for products sold, plus the cost of transportation necessary to bring the product to our distribution facilities. Our cost of sales may not be comparable to other similar companies within our industry that include all costs related to their distribution network and protein processing costs in their costs of sales rather than as operating expenses.
- *Operating expenses.* Our operating expenses include warehousing, processing and distribution expenses (which include salaries and wages, employee benefits, facility and distribution fleet rental costs and other expenses related to warehousing, processing and delivery) and selling, general and administrative expenses (which include selling, insurance, administrative, wage and benefit expenses and share-based compensation expense).
- *Interest expense.* Interest expense consists primarily of interest on our outstanding indebtedness and, as applicable, the amortization or write-off of deferred financing fees.

### ***Critical Accounting Policies***

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. The SEC has defined critical accounting policies as those that are both most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results and require our most difficult, complex or subjective judgments or estimates. Based on this definition, we believe our critical accounting policies include the following: (i) determining our allowance for doubtful accounts, (ii) inventory valuation, with regard to determining our reserve for excess and obsolete inventory, (iii) valuing goodwill and intangible assets, (iv) vendor rebates and other promotional incentives, (v) self-insurance reserves, and (vi) accounting for income taxes and (vii) contingent earn-out liabilities. For all financial statement periods presented, there have been no material modifications to the application of these critical accounting policies.

### *Allowance for Doubtful Accounts*

We analyze customer creditworthiness, accounts receivable balances, payment history, payment terms and historical bad debt levels when evaluating the adequacy of our allowance for doubtful accounts. In instances where a reserve has been recorded for a particular customer, future sales to the customer are either conducted using cash-on-delivery terms or the account is closely monitored so that agreed-upon payments are received prior to orders being released. A failure to pay results in held or cancelled orders. We also estimate receivables that will ultimately be uncollectible based upon historical write-off experience. Our estimate could require change based on changing circumstances, including changes in the economy or in the particular circumstances of individual customers. Accordingly, we may be required to increase or decrease our allowance. Our accounts receivable balance was \$128,030 and \$124,139, net of the allowance for doubtful accounts of \$6,848 and \$5,803, as of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, respectively.

### *Inventory Valuation*

We maintain reserves for slow-moving and obsolete inventories. These reserves are primarily based upon inventory age plus specifically identified inventory items and overall economic conditions. A sudden and unexpected change in consumer preferences or change in overall economic conditions could result in a significant change in the reserve balance and could require a corresponding charge to earnings. We actively manage our inventory levels as we seek to minimize the risk of loss and have consistently achieved a relatively high level of inventory turnover.

### *Valuation of Goodwill and Intangible Assets*

We are required to test goodwill for impairment at least annually and between annual tests if events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. We have elected to perform our annual tests for indications of goodwill impairment during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year. We test for goodwill impairment at the reporting unit level, as we aggregate our component units into two reporting units, Protein and Specialty, based on a discounted cash flow approach. The goodwill impairment analysis is a two-step test. The first step, used to identify potential impairment, involves comparing our estimated fair value to our carrying value, including goodwill. If our estimated fair value exceeds our carrying value, goodwill is considered not to be impaired. If the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value, there is an indication of potential impairment and the second step is performed to measure the amount of impairment. If required, the second step involves calculating an implied fair value of our goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in a manner similar to the amount of goodwill calculated in a business combination, by measuring the excess of the estimated fair value, as determined in the first step, over the aggregate estimated fair values of the individual assets, liabilities and identifiable intangibles as if we were being acquired in a business combination. If the implied fair value of our goodwill exceeds the carrying value of our goodwill, there is no impairment. If the carrying value of our goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of our goodwill, an impairment charge is recorded for the excess.

When analyzing whether to aggregate the business components into single reporting units, the Company considers whether each component has similar economic characteristics. The Company has evaluated the economic characteristics of its different geographic markets, including its recently acquired businesses, along with the similarity of the operations and margins, nature of the products, type of customer and methods of distribution of products and the regulatory environment in which the Company operates and concluded that the business components can be combined into two reporting units, Protein and Specialty.

As of December 30, 2016, our annual assessment indicated that we are not at risk of failing step one of the goodwill impairment test and no impairment of goodwill existed, as the fair value of each reporting unit exceeded their carrying value. Total goodwill as of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 was \$163,784 and \$155,816, respectively.

Intangible assets with finite lives are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Cash flows expected to be generated by the related assets are estimated over the assets useful lives based on updated projections. If the evaluation indicates that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable, the potential impairment is measured based on a projected discounted cash flow model. There have been no events or changes in circumstances during fiscal 2016 or 2015 indicating that the carrying value of our finite-lived intangible assets are not recoverable. Total finite-lived intangible assets as of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 were \$131,131 and \$132,211, respectively.

The assessment of the recoverability of goodwill and intangible assets will be impacted if estimated future cash flows are not achieved.

### ***Vendor Rebates and Other Promotional Incentives***

We participate in various rebate and promotional incentives with our suppliers, including volume and growth rebates, annual incentives and promotional programs. In accounting for vendor rebates, we follow the guidance in ASC 605-50 (Emerging Issues Task Force, or EITF, No. 02-16, *Accounting by a Customer (Including a Reseller) for Certain Consideration Received from a Vendor* and EITF No. 03-10, *Application of Issue No. 02-16 by Resellers to Sales Incentives Offered to Consumers by Manufacturers*).

We generally record consideration received under these incentives as a reduction of cost of goods sold; however, in certain circumstances, we record marketing-related consideration as a reduction of marketing costs incurred. We may receive consideration in the form of cash and/or invoice deductions.

We record consideration that we receive for volume and growth rebates and annual incentives as a reduction of cost of goods sold. We systematically and rationally allocate the consideration for those incentives to each of the underlying transactions that results in progress by us toward earning the incentives. If the incentives are not probable and reasonably estimable, we record the incentives as the underlying objectives or milestones are achieved. We record annual incentives when we earn them, generally over the agreement period. We record consideration received to promote and sell the suppliers' products as a reduction of our costs, as the consideration is typically a reimbursement of costs incurred by us. If we received consideration from the suppliers in excess of our costs, we record any excess as a reduction of cost of goods sold.

### ***Self-Insurance Reserves***

Effective October 1, 2011, we began maintaining a self-insured group medical program. The program contains individual stop loss thresholds of \$ 125 per incident and aggregate stop loss thresholds based upon the average number of employees enrolled in the program throughout the year. The amount in excess of the self-insured levels is fully insured by third party insurers. Liabilities associated with this program are estimated in part by considering historical claims experience and medical cost trends. Projections of future loss expenses are inherently uncertain because of the random nature of insurance claims occurrences and could be significantly affected if future occurrences and claims differ from these assumptions and historical trends.

Effective August 1, 2012, we became self-insured for workers' compensation and automobile liability to deductibles or self-insured retentions of \$350 for workers compensation and \$250 for automobile liability per occurrence. The amounts in excess of our deductibles are fully insured by third party insurers. Liabilities associated with this program are estimated in part by considering historical claims experience and cost trends. Projections of future loss expenses are inherently uncertain because of the random nature of insurance claims occurrences and could be significantly affected if future occurrences and claims differ from these assumptions and historical trends.

### ***Income Taxes***

The determination of our provision for income taxes requires significant judgment, the use of estimates and the interpretation and application of complex tax laws. Our provision for income taxes primarily reflects a combination of income earned and taxed in the various U.S. federal and state jurisdictions. Jurisdictional tax law changes, increases or decreases in permanent differences between book and tax items, accruals or adjustments of accruals for unrecognized tax benefits, and our change in the mix of earnings from these taxing jurisdictions all affect the overall effective tax rate.

### ***Contingent Earn-out Liabilities***

We account for contingent consideration relating to business combinations as a liability and an increase to goodwill at the date of the acquisition and continually re-measure the liability at each balance sheet date by recording changes in the fair value through our Consolidated Statements of Operations. We determine the fair value of contingent consideration based on future operating projections under various potential scenarios, including the use of Monte Carlo simulations, and weight the probability of these outcomes. The ultimate settlement of contingent earn-out liabilities relating to business combinations may be for amounts which are materially different from the amounts initially recorded and may cause volatility in our results of operations.

Management has discussed the development and selection of these critical accounting policies with our board of directors, and the board of directors has reviewed the above disclosure. Our consolidated financial statements contain other items that require estimation, but are not as critical as those discussed above. These other items include our calculations for bonus accruals,

depreciation and amortization. Changes in estimates and assumptions used in these and other items could have an effect on our consolidated financial statements.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

See Note 2 "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to our consolidated financial statements for a full description of recent accounting pronouncements including the respective expected dates of adoption and expected effects on our consolidated financial statements.

### **Results of Operations**

The following table presents, for the periods indicated, certain income and expense items expressed as a percentage of net sales:

	FISCAL YEAR ENDED		
	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	74.7%	74.3%	75.4%
Gross profit	25.3%	25.7%	24.6%
Operating expenses	21.3%	21.8%	20.7%
Operating income	4.0%	3.9%	4.0%
Other expense (income):			
Other expense	3.5%	1.2%	1.0%
Income before income taxes	0.5%	2.6%	3.0%
Provision for income taxes	0.2%	1.1%	1.3%
Net income	0.3%	1.5%	1.7%

### **Fiscal Year Ended December 30, 2016 compared to Fiscal Year Ended December 25, 2015**

The fiscal year ended December 30, 2016 consisted of 53 weeks as compared to the fiscal year ended December 25, 2015 , which consisted of 52 weeks.

#### **Net Sales**

Net sales for the fifty-three weeks ended December 30, 2016 increased approximately 13.9% to \$1,192,866 from \$1,046,878 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 25, 2015 . The increase in net sales was primarily the result of the Del Monte acquisition on April 6, 2015, the MT Food acquisition on June 27, 2016, the 53rd week in fiscal 2016 and organic sales growth. Del Monte contributed approximately \$48,587, or 4.6%, MT Food contributed \$31,630, or 3.0%, and the extra week in fiscal 2016 contributed approximately \$24,051, or 2.3%, to net sales growth for fifty-three weeks ended December 30, 2016 . Organic growth contributed the remaining approximately \$41,720, or 4.0%, of total net sales growth. Internally calculated deflation was approximately 1.2% for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016 , driven largely by our protein division. Internally calculated inflation for fiscal 2015 was approximately 3.0%.

#### **Gross Profit**

Gross profit increased approximately 12.1% to \$301,217 for the fifty-three weeks ended December 30, 2016 from \$268,711 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 25, 2015 primarily due to the increased sales volumes discussed above. Gross profit margin decreased approximately 42 basis points to 25.3% in fiscal 2016 from 25.7% in fiscal 2015 . This decrease in gross profit margin related to the higher mix of protein sales in fiscal 2016 due to the acquisition of Del Monte in the second quarter of 2015 and the relative performance of Del Monte and Allen Brothers during the period. Gross profit margins decreased approximately 34 basis points in the Company's specialty division and 23 basis points in the protein division compared to margins in the fifty-two weeks ended December 25, 2015 .

### ***Operating Expenses***

Total operating expenses increased by approximately 11.2% to \$253,978 for the fifty-three weeks ended December 30, 2016 from \$228,311 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 25, 2015 . As a percentage of net sales, operating expenses decreased 52 basis points to 21.3% for fiscal 2016 from 21.8% for fiscal 2015 . The increase in our operating expenses is largely attributable to the acquisitions of Del Monte and MT Food which accounted for year-on-year increases of \$12,219 and \$5,155, respectively, higher warehousing and distribution costs of \$4,612 and \$3,405, respectively, due to increased sales levels, the impact of the 53rd week in fiscal 2016 of approximately \$4,797 and increased amortization expense of \$1,980, partially offset by the reduction in the fair value of earn-out obligations of \$10,031 in 2016.

### ***Operating Income***

Operating income increased approximately 16.9% to \$47,239 for the fifty-three weeks ended December 30, 2016 compared to \$40,400 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 25, 2015 . As a percentage of net sales, operating income was 4.0% in fiscal 2016 compared to 3.9% in fiscal 2015 . The increase in operating income as a percentage of sales was driven primarily from the reduction in operating expenses as a percentage of sales discussed above.

### ***Other Expense***

Total other expense increased \$28,874 to \$41,563 for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016 , from \$12,689 for the fiscal year ended December 25, 2015 . This increase was primarily due to the refinancing of the Company's debt on June 22, 2016. As part of the refinancing, the Company retired its previous revolving credit facility, term loan and senior secured notes. The Company was required to pay the senior note holders make-whole payments totaling \$21,144 for the early retirement of these notes. In addition, the Company wrote off deferred financing fees totaling \$1,091 relating to the senior secured notes, term loan, and revolving credit facility. This retirement was accounted for as a debt extinguishment and the loss on debt extinguishment of \$22,310, inclusive of the make-whole payments and write-off of deferred financing fees is reflected in interest expense in the fifty-three weeks ended December 30, 2016 . In addition, the Company had higher overall debt levels in fiscal 2016 as a result of financing the Del Monte acquisition in the second quarter of fiscal 2015.

### ***Provision for Income Taxes***

Our effective income tax rate was 46.7% and 41.5% for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 , respectively. The increase in effective tax rate in fiscal 2016 is due primarily to the impact of the debt extinguishment in fiscal 2016, which significantly reduced our taxable income and amplified the impacts of permanent differences on our effective tax rate. Adjusted to remove the impact of the debt extinguishment, our effective tax rate for fiscal 2016 was approximately 41.3%.

### ***Net Income***

Reflecting the factors described in more detail above, net income decreased \$13,186 to \$3,023 for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016 , compared to \$16,209 for the fiscal year ended December 25, 2015 .

### **Fiscal Year Ended December 25, 2015 compared to Fiscal Year Ended December 26, 2014**

#### ***Net Sales***

Net sales for the fifty-two weeks ended December 25, 2015 increased approximately 25.7% to \$1,046,878 from \$832,709 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 26, 2014 . The increase in net sales was primarily the result of the acquisition of Del Monte, as well as organic sales growth. Acquisitions contributed approximately \$174,432 or 20.9%, to net sales growth for the year. Organic growth contributed the remaining approximately \$39,737, or 4.8%, of total net sales growth. Internally calculated inflation was approximately 3.0% for the year ended December 25, 2015, driven largely by certain protein and chocolate categories offset in part by deflation in the cheese, dairy and seafood categories. Internally calculated inflation for fiscal 2014 was approximately 5.9%.

#### ***Gross Profit***

Gross profit increased approximately 31.0% to \$268,711 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 25, 2015 from \$205,158 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 26, 2014 primarily due to the increased sales volumes discussed above. Gross profit margin increased approximately 103 basis points to 25.7% in fiscal 2015 from 24.6% in fiscal 2014 . The increase was due

primarily to increased profit margins in our core specialty business and improved operating performance in our Allen Brothers subsidiary, which experienced significant cost pressure in fiscal 2014.

### ***Operating Expenses***

Total operating expenses increased by approximately 32.6% to \$228,311 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 25, 2015 from \$172,148 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 26, 2014 primarily due to the increased sales volumes discussed above. As a percentage of net sales, operating expenses increased 114 basis points to 21.8% for fiscal 2015 from 20.7% for fiscal 2014. The increase in our operating expense ratio is primarily attributable to \$4,210 of amortization expense and \$653 of non-cash accretion of contingent consideration related to the acquisition of Del Monte. Additionally, fiscal 2014 included a \$1,500 gain related to a settlement with the former owners of Michael's and the reversal of earn-out liabilities of \$1,904 for our Queensgate and Allen Brothers acquisitions as the performance metrics applicable to these earn-out obligations were not achieved.

### ***Operating Income***

Operating income increased approximately 22.4% to \$40,400 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 25, 2015 compared to \$33,010 for the fifty-two weeks ended December 26, 2014. As a percentage of net sales, operating income was 3.9% in fiscal 2015 compared to 4.0% in fiscal 2014. The increase in operating income was primarily due to the increase in sales volume and gross profit margin, partially offset by the higher operating expenses as discussed above.

### ***Other Expense***

Total other expense increased \$4,527 to \$12,689 for the year ended December 25, 2015, from \$8,162 for the year ended December 26, 2014. This increase can be attributed to increased interest expense due to higher levels of debt related to the financing of our acquisitions, offset in part by a \$349 gain on the sale of one of our owned properties.

### ***Provision for Income Taxes***

Our effective income tax rate was 41.5% and 42.8% for the years ended December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014, respectively. The decrease in effective tax rate from fiscal 2014 to fiscal 2015 is due primarily to the negative impact from a New York state tax audit for the years 2010 through 2012, which was reflected in fiscal 2014. Adjusted for the impact of the audit, our effective tax rate for fiscal 2014 was approximately 40.7%.

### ***Net Income***

Reflecting the factors described in more detail above, net income increased \$1,994 to \$16,209 for the fiscal year ended December 25, 2015, compared to \$14,215 for the fiscal year ended December 26, 2014.

### ***Liquidity and Capital Resources***

We finance our day-to-day operations and growth primarily with cash flows from operations, borrowings under our senior secured credit facilities, operating leases, trade payables and bank indebtedness.

On June 22, 2016, the Company refinanced its debt structure by entering into a new senior secured term loan and asset based loan facility. The Company used the proceeds to pay off the revolving credit facility of \$96,400, the previous term loan of \$1,681 and the senior secured notes of \$125,000. The revolving credit facility and previous term loan were originally due in April 2017. The senior secured notes had maturities of \$50,000 in April 2018, \$25,000 in October 2020 and \$50,000 in April 2023. The Company was required to pay the senior note holders make-whole payments totaling \$21,144 for the early retirement of these notes. In addition, the Company wrote off deferred financing fees totaling \$1,091 relating to the senior secured notes, term loan, and revolving credit facility. The refinancing met the requirements of a debt extinguishment for accounting purposes and the loss on extinguishment of debt of \$22,310, inclusive of the make-whole payments and write-off of deferred financing fees, is reflected in interest expense.

### ***Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Facility***

On June 22, 2016, Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC ("CW Parent") and Dairyland USA Corporation ("Dairyland"), as co-borrowers, and The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. (the "Company") and certain other subsidiaries of the Company, as guarantors, entered into a credit agreement (the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") with a group of lenders for which Jefferies Finance LLC

("Jefferies") acts as administrative agent and collateral agent. The Term Loan Credit Agreement provides for a senior secured term loan B facility (the "Term Loan Facility") in an aggregate amount of \$305,000,000 with a \$50,000,000 six-month delayed draw term loan facility (the "DDTL"; the loans outstanding under the Term Loan Facility (including the DDTL), the "Term Loans"). Additionally, the Term Loan Facility includes an accordion which permits the Company to request that the lenders extend additional Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$50,000,000 (less the aggregate amount of certain indebtedness incurred to finance acquisitions) plus an unlimited amount subject to the Company's Total Leverage Ratio not exceeding 4.90:1.00 on a pro forma basis. Borrowings under the Term Loan Facility were used to repay the Company's senior secured notes, as well as the prior term loan and revolving credit facility. Remaining funds will be used for capital expenditures, permitted acquisitions, working capital and general corporate purposes of the Company. On June 27, 2016, the Company drew \$14,000,000 from the DDTL to help pay for the MT Food acquisition. On September 14, 2016, the Company entered into an amendment to the Term Loan Credit Agreement under which the remaining portion of the DDTL was terminated, the Company's interest rate schedule was modified and the Company repaid \$25,000,000 of the outstanding balance of the Term Loans. The interest rate on this facility at December 30, 2016 was 6.75%.

The final maturity of the Term Loan Facility is June 22, 2022. Subject to adjustment for prepayments, the Company is required to make quarterly amortization payments on the Term Loans in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans.

The interest rates per annum applicable to Term Loans, will be, at the co-borrowers' option, equal to either a base rate or an adjusted LIBO rate for one, two, three, six or (if consented to by the lenders) twelve-month interest periods chosen by the Company, in each case plus an applicable margin percentage. A commitment fee is payable in respect of the amount of the undrawn DDTL commitments during the period the DDTL is available, equal to a percentage equal to 50% of the interest rate with respect to Term Loans accruing interest based on the adjusted LIBO rate.

The Term Loan Facility contains customary affirmative covenants, negative covenants (including restrictions, subject to customary exceptions, on incurring debt or liens, paying dividends, repaying payment subordinated and junior lien debt, disposing assets, and making investments and acquisitions), and events of default for a term loan B facility of this type, as more particularly described in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

As of December 30, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants under the Term Loan Facility.

#### ***Asset Based Loan Facility***

On June 22, 2016, the Company entered into a credit agreement (the "ABL Credit Agreement") with a group of lenders for which JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., acts as administrative agent and collateral agent. The ABL Credit Agreement provides for an asset based loan facility (the "ABL Facility") in the aggregate amount of up to \$75,000,000. Availability under the ABL Facility will be limited to a borrowing base consisting of the difference of (a) the lesser of: (i) the aggregate amount of commitments or (ii) the sum of specified percentages of eligible receivables and eligible inventory, minus certain availability reserves minus (b) outstanding borrowings. The co-borrowers under the ABL Facility are entitled on one or more occasions, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, to request an increase in the commitments under the ABL Facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$25,000,000. The ABL Facility matures on June 22, 2021.

The interest rates per annum applicable to loans, other than swingline loans, under the ABL Credit Facility will be, at the co-borrowers' option, equal to either a base rate or an adjusted LIBO rate for one, two, three, six or (if consented to by the lenders) twelve-month, interest periods chosen by the Company, in each case plus an applicable margin percentage. The Company will pay certain recurring fees with respect to the ABL Facility, including fees on the unused commitments of the lenders.

The ABL Facility contains customary affirmative covenants, negative covenants and events of default as more particularly described in the ABL Credit Agreement. The ABL Facility will require compliance with a minimum consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio of 1:1 if the amount of availability under the ABL Facility falls below a specified dollar amount or percentage of the borrowing base.

There were no outstanding balances under the ABL as of December 30, 2016. Borrowings under the ABL Facility will be used, and are expected to be used, for capital expenditures, permitted acquisitions, working capital and general corporate purposes of the Company. As of December 30, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants and the Company had reserved \$ 8,295,000 of the ABL facility for the issuance of letters of credit. As of December 30, 2016, funds totaling \$66,705,000 were available for borrowing under the ABL facility.

### ***New Markets Tax Credit Loan***

On April 26, 2012, Dairyland HP LLC (“DHP”), an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into a financing arrangement under the New Markets Tax Credit (“NMTC”) program under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, pursuant to which a subsidiary of Chase, provided to DHP an \$11,000 construction loan (the “NMTC Loan”) to help fund DHPs expansion and build-out of the Bronx, New York facility and the rail shed located at that facility, which construction is required under the facility lease agreement. Borrowings under the NMTC Loan are secured by a first priority secured lien on DHPs leasehold interest in the Bronx, New York facility, including all improvements made on the premises, as well as, among other things, a lien on all fixtures incorporated into the project improvements.

Under the NMTC Loan, DHP is obligated to pay (i) monthly interest payments on the principal balance then outstanding and (ii) the entire unpaid principal balance then due and owing on April 26, 2017. So long as DHP is not in default, interest accrues on borrowings at 1.00% per annum. The Company may prepay the NMTC Loan, in whole or in part, in \$100,000 increments.

As of December 30, 2016, DHP was in compliance with all debt covenants under the NMTC Loan.

### ***Convertible Subordinated Notes***

On April 6, 2015, the Company issued \$36,750 principal amount of convertible subordinated notes with a six -year maturity bearing interest at 2.5% and a conversion price of \$29.70 per share (the “Convertible Subordinated Notes”) to certain of the Del Monte entities as partial consideration in the Del Monte acquisition. The holders of the Convertible Subordinated Notes may, in certain instances beginning one year after issuance, redeem the Convertible Subordinated Notes for cash or shares of the Company’s common stock. Moreover, the Company may pay the outstanding principal amount due and owing under the Convertible Subordinated Notes at maturity in either cash or shares of the Company’s common stock. The Convertible Subordinated Notes, which are subordinate to the Company’s and its subsidiaries’ senior debt, are convertible into shares of the Company’s common stock by the holders at any time at a conversion price of \$29.70.

### **Liquidity**

Our capital expenditures, excluding cash paid for acquisitions, were approximately \$16,623 for fiscal 2016. We believe our capital expenditures, excluding cash paid for acquisitions, for fiscal 2017 will be approximately \$9,900. The significant decrease in projected capital expenditures in fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016 is the result of the completion of the renovation and expansion of our new Bronx, NY and Las Vegas, NV distribution facilities. Recurring capital expenditures will be financed with cash generated from operations and borrowings under our ABL Facility. Our planned capital projects will provide both new and expanded facilities and improvements to our technology that we believe will produce increased efficiency and the capacity to continue to support the growth of our customer base. Future investments and acquisitions will be financed through either internally generated cash flow, borrowings under our senior secured credit facilities in place at the time of the potential investment or acquisition or through the issuance of equity or debt securities, including, but not limited to, longer-term, fixed-rate debt securities and shares of our common stock.

On June 26, 2016, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets of MT Food, based in Chicago, Illinois. Founded in the mid 1990's, MT Food is a wholesale distributor of dairy, produce, specialty and grocery items in the metro Chicago area. The purchase price for the transaction was \$21,500, of which, \$21,000 was paid in cash at closing with an additional \$500 payable 18 months after the closing date.

In July 2015, we closed on a sale-leaseback transaction of our new Las Vegas, NV distribution facility. The property was sold for \$14,645, which approximated its cost. The related on-going lease will be accounted for as an operating lease.

On April 6, 2015, we acquired substantially all the equity interests of Del Monte for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$184,074. The funding of the acquisition consisted of the following:

- \$123,893 in cash, which was funded with cash-on-hand, borrowings under the revolving credit facility portion of our senior secured credit facilities and the issuance of \$25,000 of additional senior secured notes that bear interest at 5.80% per annum due on October 17, 2020;
- approximately 1.1 million shares of our common stock (valued at \$22.17 per share);
- \$36,750 in convertible subordinated notes issued to certain entities affiliated with Del Monte with a six-year maturity bearing interest at 2.50% with a conversion price of \$29.70 per share; and
- \$1,258 offset received as an adjustment to the purchase price

In addition, we agreed to pay additional contingent consideration of up to \$24,500 upon the successful achievement of Adjusted EBITDA targets for the Del Monte entities and improvements in certain operating metrics for our existing protein business and the business of any protein companies subsequently acquired by the Company over the six years following the closing.

### **Cash Flows**

Net cash provided by operations was \$38,914 for fiscal 2016 , an increase of \$1,187 from the \$37,727 provided by operations for fiscal 2015 . The primary reasons for the increase in net cash provided by operations were increased cash generated through net income from operations partially offset by cash used in working capital changes. During fiscal 2016 net income decreased by \$13,186 . The primary cause for this decrease in net income was a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$22,310 , partially offset by the related tax impact on the loss of approximately \$9,281. Exclusive of the net impact of the loss on extinguishment, which is a cash flow from financing activities, net income from operations decreased by \$157 . Embedded within the net income from operations decrease , non-cash charges decreased by \$2,809 , representing an overall decrease of cash provided by operations through net income of \$2,966 . The primary cause for this decrease was the \$10,031 fair-value adjustment to the Company's Allen Brothers and Del Monte earn-out liabilities partially offset by the related tax impact of \$4,172 , organic growth as well as the cash generating impacts of the Del Monte and MT Food acquisitions. The decrease in cash provided by changes in working capital was primarily due to an increase in cash used for accounts payable changes of \$16,292 and an increase in cash used for prepaid expenses and other current assets changes of \$8,482 (exclusive of the tax impact of the loss on debt extinguishment, a financing activity), offset by increases in cash provided by inventory changes of \$13,147 and accounts receivable changes of \$8,552 .

Net cash provided by operations was \$37,727 for fiscal 2015 , a increase of \$27,930 from the \$9,797 provided by operations for fiscal 2014 . The primary reasons for the increase in net cash provided by operations were increased cash generated through net income and a decrease in cash used in working capital and other operating assets and liabilities. During fiscal 2015 , net income increased by \$1,994 and, embedded within the net income increase, non-cash charges increased by \$13,223, representing an overall increase of cash provided through net income of \$15,217. The primary cause for this increase is the organic growth of the Company as well as the cash generating impacts of the Del Monte acquisition, and to a lesser extent the Euro Gourmet acquisition. Offsetting these positive impacts were increased corporate costs, including higher interest and income tax payments. The decrease in cash used for working capital was due to decreases in cash used for accounts receivable of \$10,277 and inventory of \$4,700, an increase in cash provided from accounts payable of \$4,607, offset by a decrease in cash provided by prepaids and other assets of \$4,759. These improvements in working capital were due to a concerted effort by management to better control this area during these periods of high growth.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$35,815 for fiscal 2016 , a decrease of \$93,485 from the net cash used in investing activities of \$129,300 for fiscal 2015 . The decrease in net cash used was primarily due to lower cash paid for acquisitions, resulting from the Del Monte acquisition in 2015 partially offset by the cash paid for the MT Food acquisition in 2016, and lower capital expenditures the result of completing construction of our Bronx, NY and Las Vegas, NV distribution facilities offset, in part, by the sale of one of our owned facilities in fiscal 2015.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$129,300 for fiscal 2015 , an increase of \$105,627 from the net cash used in investing activities of \$23,673 for fiscal 2014 . The increase in net cash used primarily due to increased cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash received of \$124,315, the result of the Del Monte acquisition, which was partially offset by reduced capital expenditures of \$2,550, the result of completing construction of our Bronx, NY and Las Vegas, NV distribution facilities, and an increase in proceeds from asset disposals of \$16,138, the result of the sale-leaseback of our Las Vegas, NV distribution facility and the sale of one other facility.

Net cash provided from financing activities was \$27,235 in fiscal 2016 , a decrease of \$63,811 from the \$91,046 provided from financing activities in fiscal 2015 . This decrease primarily resulted from the debt issued in 2015 to pay for the Del Monte acquisition and payments made to pay off our revolving credit facility in fiscal 2016, the result of improved cash flow from operations and lower capital expenditures.

Net cash provided from financing activities was \$91,046 in fiscal 2015 , an increase of \$93,744 from the \$2,698 used in financing activities in fiscal 2014 . This increase primarily resulted from the receipt of proceeds from our senior notes of \$25,000 and the drawdown of \$93,382 from of revolving credit facility to pay for the Del Monte acquisition. These proceeds were partially offset by increases in debt payments of \$16,839 and use of restricted cash in fiscal 2014 of \$5,578.

### Commitments and Significant Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commercial commitments at December 30, 2016 .

	PAYMENTS DUE BY PERIOD (1)				
	TOTAL	LESS THAN ONE YEAR	1-3 YEARS	4-5 YEARS	THEREAFTER
	(In thousands)				
Inventory purchase commitments	\$ 24,850	\$ 24,850	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Indebtedness	\$ 340,552	\$ 11,587	\$ 8,195	\$ 44,256	\$ 276,514
Capital lease obligations and software financing	\$ 2,136	\$ 1,520	\$ 616	\$ —	\$ —
Pension exit liabilities	\$ 3,921	\$ 289	\$ 578	\$ 578	\$ 2,476
Long-term operating leases	\$ 117,071	\$ 16,416	\$ 28,392	\$ 23,900	\$ 48,363
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 488,530</b>	<b>\$ 54,662</b>	<b>\$ 37,781</b>	<b>\$ 68,734</b>	<b>\$ 327,353</b>

- (1) Interest on our various outstanding debt instruments is included in the above table, except for our senior secured credit facility, which has a variable interest rate. At December 30, 2016 , we had borrowings of \$291.6 million under our senior secured credit facility. During the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016 , the interest rate on our senior secured credit facility was 6.75% and we incurred interest expense of \$8,351 . See Note 9 “Debt Obligations” to our consolidated financial statements for further information.

A portion of the indebtedness obligations shown in the above table reflects the expiration of our Credit Facilities, not necessarily the underlying individual borrowings. In addition, cash to be paid for income taxes is excluded from the table above.

Until February 29, 2016, one of the Company’s subsidiaries, Dairyland USA Corporation, sublet office space in one of its distribution centers from TCW Leasing Co., LLC (“TCW”), an entity controlled by the Company’s founders. TCW leases the distribution center from the New York City Industrial Development Agency. In connection with this sublease arrangement and TCW’s obligations to its mortgage lender, Dairyland USA Corporation and two of the Company’s other subsidiaries initially were required to act as guarantors of TCW’s mortgage obligation on the distribution center. The mortgage payoff date is December 2029 and the potential obligation under this guarantee totaled \$5,316 at December 30, 2016 . By agreement dated July 1, 2005, the lender conditionally released all three of the Company’s subsidiaries from their guaranty obligations, provided the sublease between Dairyland USA Corporation and TCW remains in full force and effect. As of February 29, 2016, Dairyland exited the sublease arrangement with TCW, triggering the guarantee obligation. The Company believes that the fair value of the building securing the mortgage more than offsets any potential obligation. In addition, TCW is actively pursuing business strategies that upon completion will unconditionally and fully release the Company from any guaranty of TCW’s mortgage loan.

We had outstanding letters of credit of approximately \$8,295 and \$5,945 at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 , respectively.

Substantially all of our assets are pledged as collateral to secure our borrowings under our Credit Facilities.

### Seasonality

Excluding our direct-to-consumer business, we generally do not experience any material seasonality. However, our sales and operating results may vary from quarter to quarter due to factors such as changes in our operating expenses, management’s ability to execute our operating and growth strategies, personnel changes, demand for our products, supply shortages, weather patterns and general economic conditions.

Our direct-to-consumer business is subject to seasonal fluctuations, with direct-to-consumer center-of-the-plate protein sales typically higher during the holiday season in our fourth quarter; accordingly, a disproportionate amount of operating cash flows from this portion of our business is generated by our direct-to-consumer business in the fourth quarter of our fiscal year.

Despite a significant portion of these sales occurring in the fourth quarter, there are operating expenses, principally advertising and promotional expenses, throughout the year.

### ***Inflation***

Our profitability is dependent on, among other things, our ability to anticipate and react to changes in the costs of key operating resources, including food and other raw materials, labor, energy and other supplies and services. Substantial increases in costs and expenses could impact our operating results to the extent that such increases cannot be passed along to our customers. The impact of inflation on food, labor, energy and occupancy costs can significantly affect the profitability of our operations.

### ***Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

As of December 30, 2016 , we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements, as defined in Item 303(a)(4)(ii) of Regulation S-K.

## **Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

### **Interest Rate Risk**

On June 22, 2016, the Borrowers and the Guarantors entered into the Term Loan Agreement with the lenders from time to time party thereto, Jefferies, as Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto. Also on June 22, 2016, the Borrowers and Guarantors entered into the ABL Credit Agreement. Each of the Term Loan Agreement and the ABL Credit Agreement, is described in more detail above under the caption “Liquidity and Capital Resources” in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.” Our primary market risks are related to fluctuations in interest rates related to borrowings under our current credit facilities.

As of December 30, 2016 , we had an aggregate \$291.6 million of indebtedness outstanding under the ABL Credit Facility and Term Loan Facility and \$2.1 million million under a software financing agreement that bore interest at variable rates. A 100 basis point increase in market interest rates would decrease our after tax earnings by approximately \$1,565 per annum, holding other variables constant.

**Item 8. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

<b>Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#"><u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u></a>	50
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015</u></a>	51
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the Fiscal Years Ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014</u></a>	52
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the Fiscal Years Ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014</u></a>	53
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015, and December 26, 2014</u></a>	54
<a href="#"><u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u></a>	55

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Stockholders  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.  
Ridgefield, CT

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. as of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended December 30, 2016 . These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. at December 25, 2015 and December 30, 2016 , and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended December 30, 2016 , in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, in 2016 the Company changed its method of accounting related to the classification of deferred income taxes due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-17 (Topic 740), Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes and the Company changed its method of accounting related to its method for presenting debt issuance costs due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-13 (Subtopic 835-30), Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2016 , based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) and our report dated March 10, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Stamford, CT  
March 10, 2017

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(Amounts in thousands, except share data)

	<u>December 30, 2016</u>	<u>December 25, 2015</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 32,862	\$ 2,454
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$6,848 in 2016 and \$5,803 in 2015	128,030	124,139
Inventories, net	87,498	92,758
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	16,101	9,164
Total current assets	<u>264,491</u>	<u>228,515</u>
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	62,183	54,283
Software costs, net	5,927	4,511
Goodwill	163,784	155,816
Intangible assets, net	131,131	132,211
Other assets	6,022	4,467
Total assets	<u>\$ 633,538</u>	<u>\$ 579,803</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 65,514	\$ 64,888
Accrued liabilities	17,546	24,258
Accrued compensation	9,519	7,732
Current portion of long-term debt	14,795	6,266
Total current liabilities	<u>107,374</u>	<u>103,144</u>
Long-term debt, net of current portion	317,725	267,349
Deferred taxes, net	6,958	4,060
Other liabilities and deferred credits	7,721	17,286
Total liabilities	<u>439,778</u>	<u>391,839</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred Stock - \$0.01 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015	—	—
Common Stock - \$0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 26,280,469 and 26,290,675 shares issued and outstanding at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, respectively	263	263
Additional paid in capital	127,180	125,170
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(2,186)	(2,949)
Retained earnings	68,503	65,480
Total stockholders' equity	<u>193,760</u>	<u>187,964</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 633,538</u>	<u>\$ 579,803</u>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Fiscal Years Ended		
	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
Net sales	\$ 1,192,866	\$ 1,046,878	\$ 832,709
Cost of sales	891,649	778,167	627,551
Gross profit	301,217	268,711	205,158
Operating expenses	253,978	228,311	172,148
Operating income	47,239	40,400	33,010
Interest expense	41,632	12,984	8,167
Gain on sale of assets	(69)	(295)	(5)
Income before income taxes	5,676	27,711	24,848
Provision for income taxes	2,653	11,502	10,633
Net income	\$ 3,023	\$ 16,209	\$ 14,215
Other comprehensive income:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	763	(2,256)	(479)
Comprehensive income	\$ 3,786	\$ 13,953	\$ 13,736
Net income per share:			
Basic	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.58
Diluted	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.57
Weighted average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	25,919,480	25,532,172	24,638,135
Diluted	26,029,609	26,508,994	24,844,565

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
For the Fiscal Years Ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014  
(Amounts in thousands, except share amounts)

	<u>Common Stock</u>		Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings	Total
	Shares	Amount				
<b>Balance December 27, 2013</b>	25,032,216	\$ 250	\$ 96,973	\$ (214)	\$ 35,056	\$ 132,065
Net income	—	—	—	—	14,215	14,215
Stock compensation	21,008	—	1,374	—	—	1,374
Excess tax benefits on stock compensation	—	—	110	—	—	110
Cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	—	(479)	—	(479)
Shares surrendered to pay withholding taxes	(21,957)	—	(491)	—	—	(491)
<b>Balance December 26, 2014</b>	25,031,267	\$ 250	\$ 97,966	\$ (693)	\$ 49,271	\$ 146,794
Net income	—	—	—	—	16,209	16,209
Stock compensation	196,950	2	3,537	—	—	3,539
Shares issued for Del Monte acquisition	1,113,636	11	24,678	—	—	24,689
Excess tax benefits on stock compensation	—	—	81	—	—	81
Cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	—	(2,256)	—	(2,256)
Shares surrendered to pay withholding taxes	(51,178)	—	(1,092)	—	—	(1,092)
<b>Balance December 25, 2015</b>	26,290,675	\$ 263	\$ 125,170	\$ (2,949)	\$ 65,480	\$ 187,964
Net income	—	—	—	—	3,023	3,023
Stock compensation	25,895	—	2,579	—	—	2,579
Cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	—	763	—	763
Shares surrendered to pay withholding taxes	(36,101)	—	(569)	—	—	(569)
<b>Balance December 30, 2016</b>	26,280,469	\$ 263	\$ 127,180	\$ (2,186)	\$ 68,503	\$ 193,760

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
For the Years Ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015, and December 26, 2014  
(Amounts in thousands)

	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 3,023	\$ 16,209	\$ 14,215
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	7,082	5,960	3,113
Amortization of intangible assets	11,433	9,453	5,130
Provision for allowance for doubtful accounts	3,224	2,909	1,195
Deferred rent	1,568	850	(105)
Deferred taxes	2,991	(809)	173
Amortization of deferred financing fees	1,807	1,228	876
Loss on debt extinguishment	22,310	—	—
Stock compensation	2,579	3,539	1,374
Change in fair value of earn-outs	(10,031)	558	(1,581)
Gain on asset disposal	(69)	(295)	(5)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	(2,503)	(11,055)	(21,332)
Inventories	7,038	(6,109)	(10,809)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(7,168)	1,314	6,074
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(941)	15,351	10,744
Other liabilities	(2,314)	(471)	1,830
Other assets	(1,115)	(905)	(1,095)
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>	<b>38,914</b>	<b>37,727</b>	<b>9,797</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Capital expenditures	(16,623)	(21,656)	(24,206)
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash received	(19,742)	(123,831)	484
Proceeds from asset disposals	550	16,187	49
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(35,815)</b>	<b>(129,300)</b>	<b>(23,673)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Change in restricted cash	—	—	5,578
Proceeds from senior secured notes	315,810	25,000	—
Payment of debt and capital lease obligations	(158,880)	(23,893)	(7,054)
Payment for debt extinguishment	(21,219)	—	—
Borrowing under revolving credit line	33,200	209,982	19,100
Payments under revolving credit line	(126,582)	(116,600)	(19,100)
Payment of deferred financing fees	(7,782)	(1,012)	(841)
Cash paid for contingent earn-out obligation	(6,743)	(1,420)	—
Surrender of shares to pay withholding taxes	(569)	(1,092)	(491)
Excess tax benefits on stock compensation	—	81	110
<b>Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities</b>	<b>27,235</b>	<b>91,046</b>	<b>(2,698)</b>
Effect of foreign currency on cash and cash equivalents	74	(347)	(112)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	30,408	(874)	(16,686)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	2,454	3,328	20,014
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 32,862</b>	<b>\$ 2,454</b>	<b>\$ 3,328</b>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**Note 1 - Operations and Basis of Presentation**

**Description of Business and Basis of Presentation**

The financial statements include the consolidated accounts of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. (the "Company"), and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. The Company's quarterly periods end on the thirteenth Friday of each quarter. Every six to seven years the Company will add a fourteenth week to its fourth quarter to more closely align its year end to the calendar year. The fiscal year ended December 30, 2016 consisted of 53 weeks, and the fiscal years ended December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 consisted of 52 weeks. The Company operates in one reportable segment, food product distribution, which is concentrated on the East and West Coasts of the United States. The Company's customer base consists primarily of menu-driven independent restaurants, fine dining establishments, country clubs, hotels, caterers, culinary schools, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, cruise lines, casinos and specialty food stores.

**Consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include all the accounts of the Company and its direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

**Reclassification**

Changes have been made to the prior period presentation in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income to conform to the current period presentation. Amounts previously included in operating expenses are now included in sales and cost of sales and amounts previously included in sales have been netted against cost of sales. The impact of these reclassifications is included below:

<b>Fiscal Year Ended December 25, 2015</b>	<b>Net Sales</b>	<b>Cost of Sales</b>	<b>Gross Profit</b>	<b>Operating Expenses</b>
Previously Reported	\$ 1,058,996	\$ 789,462	\$ 269,534	\$ 229,134
Income statement reclassifications	12,118	11,295	823	823
Current Presentation	<u>\$ 1,046,878</u>	<u>\$ 778,167</u>	<u>\$ 268,711</u>	<u>\$ 228,311</u>

<b>Fiscal Year Ended December 26, 2014</b>	<b>Net Sales</b>	<b>Cost of Sales</b>	<b>Gross Profit</b>	<b>Operating Expenses</b>
Previously Reported	\$ 836,625	\$ 630,573	\$ 206,052	\$ 173,042
Income statement reclassifications	3,916	3,022	894	894
Current Presentation	<u>\$ 832,709</u>	<u>\$ 627,551</u>	<u>\$ 205,158</u>	<u>\$ 172,148</u>

**Guidance Adopted in 2016**

*Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Payments.* In August 2016, the FASB issued guidance to clarify how companies present and classify certain cash receipts and cash payments in the statement of cash flows, including contingent consideration payments made after a business acquisition and debt extinguishment costs. Specifically, cash payments to settle a contingent consideration liability which are not made soon after the acquisition date should be classified as cash used in financing activities up to the initial amount of contingent consideration recognized inclusive of measurement period adjustments with the remaining amount classified as cash flows from operating activities. The Company adopted this guidance retrospectively.

*Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs.* In April 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued guidance on the presentation of debt issuance costs. This guidance requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability. In August 2015, the FASB provided additional guidance that states that an entity may defer and present debt issuance costs associated with line-of-credit arrangements as an asset and subsequently amortize the deferred debt issuance costs ratably over the term of the line-of-credit arrangement, regardless of whether there are any outstanding borrowings on the line-of-credit arrangement. The Company adopted this guidance retrospectively.

*Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes.* In November 2015, the FASB issued guidance on the classification of deferred taxes. This guidance requires that all deferred tax assets and liabilities be classified as non-current. The Company adopted this guidance retrospectively during the fourth quarter of 2016.

As a result of adopting this guidance, total assets and total liabilities as of December 25, 2015 were adjusted as follows:

	<b>Other assets</b>	<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>Total assets</b>	<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>
Previously Reported	\$ 5,626	\$ 233,771	\$ 586,218	\$ 268,508	\$ 398,254	\$ 586,218
<i>Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs</i>	(1,159)	—	(1,159)	(1,159)	(1,159)	(1,159)
<i>Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes</i>	—	(5,256)	(5,256)	—	(5,256)	(5,256)
Current Presentation	<u>\$ 4,467</u>	<u>\$ 228,515</u>	<u>\$ 579,803</u>	<u>\$ 267,349</u>	<u>\$ 391,839</u>	<u>\$ 579,803</u>

### ***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires it to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Estimates are used in determining, among other items, the allowance for doubtful accounts, reserves for inventories, self-insurance reserves for group medical insurance, workers' compensation insurance and automobile liability insurance, future cash flows associated with impairment testing for intangible assets (including goodwill) and long-lived assets, useful lives for intangible assets, stock-based compensation, contingent earn-out obligations and tax reserves. Actual results could differ from estimates.

### **Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

#### ***Revenue Recognition***

Revenue from the sale of a product is recognized at the point at which the product is delivered to the customer. The Company grants certain customers sales incentives, such as rebates or discounts and treats these as a reduction of sales at the time the sale is recognized. Sales tax billed to customers is not included in revenue but rather recorded as a liability owed to the respective taxing authorities at the time the sale is recognized.

#### ***Cost of Sales***

The Company records cost of sales based upon the net purchase price paid for a product, including applicable freight charges incurred to deliver the product to the Company's warehouse.

#### ***Operating Expenses***

Operating expenses include the costs of facilities, product shipping and handling costs, warehousing costs, protein processing costs, selling and general administrative activities. Shipping and handling costs included in operating expenses were \$62,062 , \$54,172 and \$47,321 for fiscal 2016 , 2015 and 2014 , respectively. Protein processing costs included in operating expenses were \$17,320 , \$14,626 and \$6,829 for fiscal 2016 , 2015 and 2014 , respectively.

#### ***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of less than three months to be cash equivalents. The Company periodically maintains balances at financial institutions which may exceed Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant risks on its cash in bank accounts.

### ***Accounts Receivable***

Accounts receivable consist of trade receivables from customers and are recorded net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is determined based upon a number of specific criteria, such as whether a customer has filed for or been placed into bankruptcy, has had accounts referred to outside parties for collections or has had accounts significantly past due. The allowance also covers short paid invoices the Company deems to be uncollectable as well as a portion of trade accounts receivable balances projected to become uncollectable based upon historic patterns.

### ***Inventories***

Inventories consist primarily of finished goods, food and related food products held for resale and are valued at the lower of cost or market. Our different entities record inventory using a mixture of first-in, first-out and average cost, which we believe approximates first-in, first-out. The Company maintains reserves for slow-moving and obsolete inventories.

### ***Purchase Incentives***

The Company receives consideration and product purchase credits from certain vendors that the Company accounts for as a reduction of cost of sales. There are several types of cash consideration received from vendors. The purchase incentive is primarily in the form of a specified amount per pound or per case, or an amount for year-over-year growth. For the years ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014, the recorded purchase incentives totaled approximately \$13,670, \$11,109 and \$8,175, respectively.

### ***Concentrations of Credit Risks***

Financial instruments that subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash, temporary cash investments and trade receivables. The Company's policy is to deposit its cash and temporary cash investments with major financial institutions. The Company distributes its food and related products to a customer base that consists primarily of leading menu-driven independent restaurants, fine dining establishments, country clubs, hotels, caterers, culinary schools, bakeries, patisseries, chocolatiers, cruise lines, casinos and specialty food stores. To reduce credit risk, the Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial conditions. The Company generally does not require collateral. However, the Company, in certain instances, has obtained personal guarantees from certain customers. There is no significant balance with any individual customer.

### ***Equipment and Leasehold Improvements***

The Company records equipment and leasehold improvements at cost. Equipment that has been financed through capital leases is recorded at the present value of the minimum lease payments, which approximates cost. Equipment and leasehold improvements, including capital lease assets, are depreciated on a straight-line basis based upon estimated useful life.

### ***Software Costs***

The Company capitalizes certain computer software licenses and software implementation costs that are included in software costs in its consolidated balance sheets. These costs were incurred in connection with developing or obtaining computer software for internal use if it has a useful life in excess of one year, in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 350-40 "Internal-Use Software." Subsequent additions, modifications or upgrades to internal-use software are capitalized only to the extent that they allow the software to perform a task that it previously did not perform. Internal use software is amortized on a straight-line basis over a three to seven year period. Capitalized costs include direct acquisitions as well as software and software development acquired under capitalized leases and internal labor where appropriate. Capitalized software purchases and related development costs, net of accumulated amortization, were \$5,927 at December 30, 2016 and \$4,511 at December 25, 2015.

### ***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

Long-lived assets, other than goodwill, are reviewed for impairment in accordance with ASC 360-10-35-15, "Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets" which only requires testing whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. If any indicators are present, a recoverability test is performed by comparing the carrying amount of the asset to the net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated from the asset. If the net undiscounted cash flows do not exceed the carrying amount (i.e., the asset is not recoverable), an additional step is

performed that determines the fair value of the asset and the Company records an impairment, if any. The Company has not recorded any impairment of long-lived assets in fiscal 2016 , 2015 or 2014 .

### ***Debt Issuance Costs***

Certain up-front costs associated with the Company's revolving credit facilities are capitalized and included in other non-current assets in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company had \$1,632 and \$1,378 of such unamortized costs as of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 , respectively. Costs associated with the issuance of other debt instruments are capitalized and presented as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the underlying debt liability. The Company had \$8,979 and \$1,159 of such unamortized costs as of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 , respectively. These costs are amortized over the terms of the related debt instruments by the effective interest rate method. Amortization of debt issuance costs was \$1,807 for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016 , \$1,228 for the fiscal year ended December 25, 2015 and \$876 for the fiscal year ended December 26, 2014 .

### ***Intangible Assets***

The intangible assets recorded by the Company consist of customer relationships, covenants not to compete and trademarks which are amortized over their useful lives on a schedule that approximates the pattern in which economic benefits of the intangible assets are consumed. Intangible assets with finite lives are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. If any indicators are present, a recoverability test is performed by comparing the carrying amount of the asset to the net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated from the asset. Undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the related assets are estimated over the assets' useful lives based on updated projections. If the evaluation indicates that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable, the potential impairment is measured based on a projected discounted cash flow model. There have been no events or changes in circumstances during fiscal 2016 , 2015 or 2014 indicating that the carrying value of our finite-lived intangible assets are not recoverable.

### ***Goodwill***

Goodwill is the excess of the acquisition cost of businesses over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired in accordance with ASC 350, "Intangibles-Goodwill and Other." The Company has two reporting units – Protein and Specialty. For the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 , the Company tested goodwill for impairment using a quantitative analysis consisting of a two-step approach. The first step of the quantitative analysis consists of a comparison of the carrying value of the Company's reporting units, including goodwill, to the estimated fair value of the reporting units that was determined using a discounted cash flow methodology. If step one results in the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeding the fair value of such reporting unit, the Company would then proceed to step two which would require it to calculate the amount of impairment loss, if any, that it would record for such reporting unit. The calculation of the impairment loss in step two would be equivalent to the reporting unit's carrying value of goodwill less the implied fair value of such goodwill. There have been no events or changes in circumstances during fiscal 2016 , 2015 or 2014 indicating that goodwill may be impaired.

The Company's use of a discounted cash flow methodology includes estimates of future revenue based upon budget projections and growth rates which take into account estimated inflation rates. The Company also develops estimates for future levels of gross and operating profits and projected capital expenditures. This methodology also includes the use of estimated discount rates based upon industry and competitor analysis as well as other factors. The estimates that the Company uses in its discounted cash flow methodology involve many assumptions by management that are based upon future growth projections.

### ***Employee Benefit Programs***

The Company sponsors a defined contribution plan covering substantially all full-time employees (the "401(k) Plan"). The Company recognized expense related to the 401(k) Plan totaling \$1,049 , \$858 and \$717 , respectively, for fiscal 2016 , 2015 and 2014 .

### ***Income Taxes***

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, "Income Taxes." Deferred tax assets or liabilities are recorded to reflect the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting basis of assets and liabilities and their tax basis at each year-end. These amounts are adjusted, as appropriate, to reflect enacted changes in tax rates expected to be in effect when the temporary differences reverse. The Company follows certain provisions of ASC 740, "Income Taxes" (previously reported as Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an interpretation of FASB

Statement No. 109”) which established a single model to address accounting for uncertain tax positions and clarifies the accounting for income taxes by prescribing a minimum recognition threshold that a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements. The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions, if any, by determining if it is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by the tax authorities. The Company records uncertain tax positions when it is estimable and probable that such liabilities have been incurred. The Company, when required, will accrue interest and penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense.

### ***Commitments and Contingencies***

The Company is subject to various claims and contingencies related to lawsuits, taxes and environmental matters, as well as commitments under contractual and other commercial obligations. The Company recognizes liabilities for contingencies and commitments when a loss is probable and can be reasonably estimated.

### ***Contingent Earn-out Liabilities***

The Company accounts for contingent consideration relating to business combinations as a liability and an increase to goodwill at the date of the acquisition and continually re-measures the liability at each balance sheet date by recording changes in the fair value through the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company determines the fair value of contingent consideration based on future operating projections under various potential scenarios and weigh the probability of these outcomes. The ultimate settlement of contingent earn-out liabilities relating to business combinations may be for amounts which are materially different from the amounts initially recorded and may cause volatility in the Company’s results of operations.

### ***Stock-Based Compensation***

The Company measures stock-based compensation at the grant date based on the fair value of the award. Restricted stock awards and performance share units are valued based on the fair value of the stock on the grant date. The related compensation expense is recognized over the service period on a straight-line basis. Compensation expense on performance share units reflects the estimated probable outcome at the end of the performance period. The fair value of stock options with market conditions is determined based on a Monte-Carlo simulation in order to simulate a range of possible future stock prices for the Company’s stock. For awards subject to graded vesting, the Company ensures that the compensation expense recognized is at least equal to the vested portion of the award.

### ***Self-Insurance Reserves***

The Company maintains a self-insured group medical program. The program contains stop loss thresholds of \$125 per incident and aggregate stop loss thresholds based upon the average number of employees enrolled in the program during the year. The amount in excess of the self-insured levels is fully insured by third party insurers. Liabilities associated with this program are estimated in part by considering historical claims experience and medical cost trends. Projections of future loss expenses are inherently uncertain because of the random nature of insurance claims occurrences and could be significantly affected if future occurrences and claims differ from these assumptions and historical trends.

The Company is self-insured for workers’ compensation and automobile liability to deductibles or self-insured retentions of \$350 for workers compensation and \$250 for automobile liability per occurrence. The amounts in excess of the Company’s deductibles are fully insured by third party insurers. Liabilities associated with this program are estimated in part by considering historical claims experience and cost trends. Projections of future loss expenses are inherently uncertain because of the random nature of insurance claims occurrences and could be significantly affected if future occurrences and claims differ from these assumptions and historical trends.

### ***Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value***

The Company accounts for certain assets and liabilities at fair value. The Company categorizes each of its fair value measurements in one of the following three levels based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety:

Level 1 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2 - Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities include the following:

- a) quoted prices for similar assets in active markets;

- b) quoted prices for identical or similar assets in inactive markets;
- c) inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset; and
- d) inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

If the asset has a specified (contractual) term, the Level 2 input must be observable for substantially the full term of the asset.

Level 3 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable (i.e., supported by little or no market activity) and significant to the fair value measure.

### ***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance to clarify the principles for recognizing revenue. This guidance includes the required steps to achieve the core principle that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. On August 12, 2015, the FASB voted to defer the effective date by one year to December 15, 2017 for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after that date. Early adoption is permitted but not before the original effective date (annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016). The Company expects to adopt this guidance when effective using the modified retrospective approach. Under this approach, prior financial statements would not be restated.

The Company has evaluated the impact of this guidance on its customer contracts, sales incentive programs, gift card programs, information systems, business processes, and financial statement disclosures. The new revenue recognition model provides guidance on the identification of multiple performance obligations embedded within customer contracts. The Company's customer contracts include one performance obligation which is satisfied once product is delivered to the customer. The new standard includes the concept of variable consideration and requires companies to include variable consideration in the transaction price to the extent it is probable that there will not be a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized when the uncertainty is resolved. Although the Company's sales incentive programs fall under the scope of this new guidance it is not expected to have a material impact on the amount or timing of revenue recognition. The new standard addresses current diversity in practice in regards to the derecognition of unredeemed gift card liabilities that are not subject to unclaimed property laws. The new guidance requires companies to recognize revenue on such liabilities when the likelihood of customer redemption becomes remote which approximates the Company's existing method of recognizing breakage revenue on these liabilities. The Company expects to adopt this guidance when effective and adoption is not expected to have a material effect on its financial statements.

In July 2015, the FASB issued guidance to simplify the subsequent measurement of inventory. This guidance provides that inventory should be measured at lower of cost or net realizable value. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within those fiscal years and is required to be applied on a prospective basis. Early adoption is permitted at the beginning of an interim or annual reporting period. The Company expects to adopt this guidance when effective and adoption is not expected to have a material effect on its financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued guidance to increase the transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. Current GAAP does not require lessees to recognize assets and liabilities arising from operating leases on the balance sheet. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted. The Company expects to adopt this guidance when effective. The Company is evaluating the impact of this standard on its financial statements and expects that upon adoption it will recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities that could be material.

In March 2016, the FASB issued guidance to simplify the accounting for stock compensation. This guidance requires that all excess tax benefits and deficiencies be recognized as income tax expense in the period in which they occur and that they be reflected as an operating activity in the statement of cash flows. Current GAAP requires excess tax benefits to be recognized as additional paid in capital and presented as a financing activity in the statement of cash flows. In addition, the guidance gives companies the option of estimating the number of awards that will ultimately vest or accounting for forfeitures as they occur. The Company plans to account for forfeitures as they occur. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is permitted. The Company expects to adopt this guidance when effective and adoption is not expected to have a material effect on its financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued guidance which includes guidance to clarify how companies present and classify restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. The guidance requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. The guidance will be effective for the Company's annual and interim reporting periods

beginning after December 15, 2018, and early adoption is permitted. The Company expects to adopt this guidance when effective and adoption is not expected to have a material effect on its financial statements as the Company does not have restricted cash.

In January 2017, the FASB issued guidance which simplifies goodwill impairment testing by removing Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test which required companies to assign the fair value of a reporting unit to its underlying assets and liabilities. Instead, an entity should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carry amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value. The guidance will be effective for the Company's annual and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, and early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The Company expects to adopt this guidance early and adoption is not expected to have a material effect on its financial statements.

### Note 3 – Net Income per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
Net income per share:			
Basic	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.58
Diluted	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.57
Weighted average common shares:			
Basic	25,919,480	25,532,172	24,638,135
Diluted	26,029,609	26,508,994	24,844,565

Reconciliation of net income per common share:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
<b>Numerator:</b>			
Net income	\$ 3,023	\$ 16,209	\$ 14,215
Add effect of dilutive securities			
Interest on convertible notes, net of tax	—	403	—
Adjusted net income	\$ 3,023	\$ 16,612	\$ 14,215
<b>Denominator:</b>			
Weighted average basic common shares outstanding	25,919,480	25,532,172	24,638,135
Dilutive effect of unvested common shares	110,129	79,385	206,430
Dilutive effect of convertible notes	—	897,437	—
Weighted average diluted common shares outstanding	26,029,609	26,508,994	24,844,565

We had unvested common shares of 92,812 , 34,526 and 8,903 that were anti-dilutive at December 30, 2016 , December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 , respectively. There were common shares of 1,237,374 related to our convertible notes that were anti-dilutive at December 30, 2016 .

### Note 4 – Fair Value Measurements

#### Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value

As of December 30, 2016 , the Company's only assets or liabilities measured at fair value were the contingent earn-out liabilities for the Del Monte Capitol Meat Co. (Del Monte) and M.T. Food Service, Inc. (MT Food) acquisitions. These liabilities were estimated using Level 3 inputs and had fair values of \$1,362 and \$500 at December 30, 2016 , respectively. These liabilities are reflected as accrued liabilities and other liabilities and deferred credits on the balance sheet. The fair value of contingent consideration was determined based on a probability-based approach which includes projected results, percentage

probability of occurrence and the application of a discount rate to present value the payments. A significant change in projected results, discount rate, or probabilities of occurrence could result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

The following table presents the changes in Level 3 contingent consideration liability:

	Euro Gourmet	Allen Brothers	Del Monte	MT Food	Total
Balance December 26, 2014	\$ 243	\$ 5,696	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,939
Opening liability	—	—	13,139	—	13,139
Payments	—	(1,500)	—	—	(1,500)
Changes in fair value	(243)	148	653	—	558
Balance December 25, 2015	—	4,344	13,792	—	18,136
Opening liability	—	—	—	500	500
Gain on settlement	—	(1,684)	—	—	(1,684)
Payments	—	(2,660)	(4,083)	—	(6,743)
Changes in fair value	—	—	(8,347)	—	(8,347)
Balance December 30, 2016	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,362	\$ 500	\$ 1,862

Changes in fair value and gain on settlement are included in operating expenses within our consolidated statements of operations.

#### ***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

The carrying amounts reported in the Company's consolidated balance sheets for accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate fair value, due to the short-term nature of these financial instruments. The fair values of the current and former revolving credit facilities and term loans approximated their book values as of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, as these instruments had variable interest rates that reflected current market rates available to the Company. The carrying amount of the Company's senior secured notes at December 30, 2016 approximates fair value, as the interest rate obtained by the Company approximates the prevailing interest rates available to the Company for similar instruments. The fair value of these debt instruments were estimated using Level 3 inputs.

The following tables presents the carrying value and fair value of the Company's convertible subordinated notes (more fully described in Note 9). In estimating the fair value of these convertible secured notes, the Company utilized Level 3 inputs including, prevailing market interest rates to estimate the debt portion of the instrument and a Black Scholes valuation model to estimate the fair value of the conversion option. The Black Scholes model utilizes the market price of the Company's common stock, estimates of the stock's volatility and the prevailing risk free interest rate in calculating the fair value estimate.

	December 30, 2016		December 25, 2015	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Convertible Secured Notes	\$ 36,750	\$ 35,557	\$ 36,750	\$ 34,300

#### **Note 5 – Acquisitions**

The Company accounts for acquisitions in accordance with ASC 805 "Business Combinations". Assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at their estimated fair values, as of the acquisition date. Results of operations are included in the Company's financial statements from the date of acquisition. For the acquisitions noted below, the Company used the income approach to determine the fair value of the customer relationships, the relief from royalty method to determine the fair value of trademarks and the comparison of economic income using the with/without approach to determine the fair value of non-compete agreements. The Company used Level 3 inputs to determine the fair value of all these intangible assets.

#### ***MT Food***

On June 27, 2016, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets of MT Food, based in Chicago, Illinois. Founded in the mid 1990's, MT Food is a wholesale distributor of dairy, produce, specialty and grocery items in the metro Chicago area. The purchase price for the transaction was \$21,500, of which, \$21,000 was paid in cash at closing with an additional \$500 payable

eighteen months after the closing date. The aggregate purchase price paid by the Company was paid through cash-on-hand and the proceeds from a draw down on its delayed draw term loan facility (see Note 9). The final purchase price is subject to a customary working capital true-up. The Company will also pay additional contingent consideration, if earned, in the form of an earn-out amount which totals \$500 to MT Food; the payment of the earn-out liability is subject to certain conditions, including the successful achievement of gross profit targets for the MT Food entity during the period between the acquisition date and the date the MT Food operations are transferred to the Company's existing Chicago facility, not to exceed one year. As of the acquisition date, the Company estimated that this contingent consideration would be fully met and established a \$500 contingent consideration liability. This contingent liability will be adjusted to fair value on a quarterly basis and is estimated to be \$500 at December 30, 2016. The Company has not finalized a valuation of the tangible and intangible assets of MT Food as of the acquisition date. These assets are being valued at fair value using Level 3 inputs. Customer lists assets are expected to be amortized over 15 years. Goodwill for the MT Food acquisition will be amortized over 15 years for tax purposes. The goodwill recorded primarily reflects the value of acquiring an established distributor to leverage the Company's existing products and distribution center in the markets served by MT Food, as well as any intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition. For the year ended December 30, 2016, the Company reflected net revenues and income before taxes of \$31,630 and \$2,000, respectively for MT Food in its consolidated statement of operations.

### *Del Monte*

On April 6, 2015, the Company acquired substantially all the equity interests of Del Monte and substantially all the assets of certain of its affiliated companies. Del Monte supplies high quality USDA inspected beef, pork, lamb, veal, poultry and seafood products to Northern California. The aggregate purchase price paid by the Company at closing was approximately \$185,332, including the impact of an initial net working capital adjustment which was subject to a post-closing working capital adjustment true up. Approximately \$123,893 was paid in cash through cash-on-hand, the proceeds from the issuance of additional senior secured notes and additional borrowings under the revolving portion of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (as defined below). The remaining approximately \$61,439 consisted of (i) approximately 1.1 million shares of the Company's common stock totaling approximately \$24,689 and (ii) \$36,750 in aggregate principal amounts of convertible subordinated notes with a six-year maturity bearing interest at 2.5% with a conversion price of \$29.70 per share issued to certain of the Del Monte entities. The Company will also pay additional contingent consideration, if earned, in the form of an earn-out amount which could total approximately \$24,500 to certain of the Del Monte entities; The payment of the earn out liability is subject to certain conditions, including the successful achievement of Adjusted EBITDA targets for the Del Monte entities and improvements in certain operating metrics for the Company's existing protein business and the business of any protein companies subsequently acquired by the Company over the six years following the closing of the Del Monte acquisition. At April 6, 2015, the Company estimated the fair value of this contingent earn-out liability to be \$13,139. The Company expensed \$1,546 of professional fees and \$3,000 of transaction bonuses in operating expenses related to the Del Monte acquisition during the fiscal year ended December 25, 2015. The Company has finalized a valuation of the tangible and intangible assets of Del Monte as of the acquisition date. These assets are being valued at fair value using Level 3 inputs. Customer lists are to be amortized over 15 years and trademarks are expected to be amortized over 20 years. Goodwill for the Del Monte acquisition is to be amortized over 15 years for tax purposes. The goodwill recorded primarily reflects the value of expected expansion in our center of the plate offerings, workforce and other intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition. In July 2016, the Company received \$1,258 out of escrow, in final settlement of the net working capital true-up. As of December 30, 2016, the Company holds 155,158 shares of its common stock, initially escrowed, as collateral against a pre-acquisition liability of the Del Monte business.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company paid \$ 4,083 to the former owners of Del Monte in consideration for Del Monte achieving its year-one EBITDA target. Based upon an updated assessment of the likelihood of achieving the escalating performance targets in year-two and beyond, the fair value of the remaining earn-out liability was re-evaluated and is estimated to be \$1,362 at December 30, 2016.

The table below details the assets and liabilities acquired as part of the acquisitions of MT Foods which was effective as of June 27, 2016, and Del Monte, which was effective as of April 6, 2015, and the allocation of the purchase price paid in connection with these acquisitions.

	Del Monte		MT Food	
Current assets (includes cash acquired)	\$	31,509	\$	6,449
Customer relationships		62,246		10,300
Trademarks		29,261		—
Goodwill		76,892		8,559

Fixed assets		5,652		261
Other assets		137		—
Deferred tax liability		(361)		—
Earn-out liability		(13,139)		(500)
Convertible subordinated notes		(36,750)		—
Issuance of common shares		(24,689)		—
Current liabilities		(8,123)		(3,569)
Other long-term liabilities		—		(500)
Cash purchase price	\$	122,635	\$	21,000

#### Note 6 – Inventory

Inventory consists of finished product. Our different entities record inventory using a mixture of first-in, first-out and average cost, which we believe approximates first-in, first-out. Inventory is reflected net of reserves for shrinkage and obsolescence totaling \$2,122 and \$1,956 at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, respectively.

#### Note 7 – Equipment and Leasehold Improvements

Equipment and leasehold improvements consisted of the following:

	Useful Lives	As of	
		December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015
Land	Indefinite	\$ 1,170	\$ 1,571
Buildings	20 years	1,292	2,740
Machinery and equipment	5-10 years	13,404	10,739
Computers, data processing and other equipment	3-7 years	9,367	7,598
Leasehold improvements	7-22 years	47,971	41,653
Furniture and fixtures	7 years	3,011	1,488
Vehicles	5-7 years	2,445	2,077
Other	7 years	95	95
Construction-in-process		11,359	8,884
		90,114	76,845
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization		(27,931)	(22,562)
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net		\$ 62,183	\$ 54,283

Construction-in-process at December 30, 2016 related primarily to the implementation of the Company's Enterprise Resource Planning ("ERP") system. The rollout of its ERP system will continue through fiscal 2017 and into fiscal 2018 and the Company expects the cost to complete to be approximately \$5,000. Construction-in-process at December 25, 2015 related primarily to the build out of the Company's new distribution facility in San Francisco, CA and the implementation of its ERP system.

At December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, the Company had \$506 of equipment and vehicles financed by capital leases. The Company recorded depreciation of \$71, \$96 and \$96 on these assets for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014, respectively.

Depreciation expense, excluding capital leases, was \$5,679, \$4,536 and \$2,166 for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014, respectively.

Amortization expense on software was \$1,332, \$1,328 and \$851 for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014, respectively.

During the years ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014, the Company incurred interest expense of \$41,632, \$12,984 and \$8,167, respectively. The Company capitalized interest expense of \$0, \$739 and \$822,

respectively, during the same periods. Capitalized interest is related to the build outs of the new distribution facilities in Bronx, NY and Las Vegas, NV.

On September 26, 2016, the Company sold a parcel of land it owned in Las Vegas, for total cash consideration of \$550 . The Company recognized a pre-tax gain of \$113 on the sale. On June 30, 2015, the Company closed on a sale-leaseback transaction of its new Las Vegas, NV distribution facility. The property was sold for \$14,645 , which approximated its cost. The related ongoing lease will be accounted for as an operating lease by the Company.

#### Note 8 – Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill are presented as follows:

Carrying amount as of December 26, 2014	\$ 78,508
Goodwill increases	77,448
Foreign currency translation	(140)
Carrying amount as of December 25, 2015	155,816
Goodwill adjustments	(614)
MT Food acquisition	8,559
Foreign currency translation	23
Carrying amount as of December 30, 2016	<u>\$ 163,784</u>

Other intangible assets consist of customer relationships being amortized over a period ranging from four to twenty years, trademarks being amortized over a period of one to forty years, and non-compete agreements being amortized over a period of two to six years. Other intangible assets consisted of the following at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 :

	Weighted-Average Remaining Amortization Period	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount
December 30, 2016				
Customer relationships	151 months	\$ 104,381	\$ (19,981)	\$ 84,400
Non-compete agreements	14 months	7,166	(5,587)	1,579
Trademarks	231 months	52,574	(7,422)	45,152
Total		<u>\$ 164,121</u>	<u>\$ (32,990)</u>	<u>\$ 131,131</u>
December 25, 2015				
Customer relationships	158 months	\$ 94,097	\$ (12,755)	\$ 81,342
Non-compete agreements	26 months	7,166	(4,213)	2,953
Trademarks	243 months	52,549	(4,633)	47,916
Total	186 months	<u>\$ 153,812</u>	<u>\$ (21,601)</u>	<u>\$ 132,211</u>

Amortization expense for other intangibles was \$11,433 , \$9,453 and \$5,130 for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 , December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 , respectively.

As of December 30, 2016 , estimated amortization expense for other intangible assets for each of the next five fiscal years and thereafter is as follows:

2017	\$ 11,480
2018	10,304
2019	10,027
2020	9,754
2021	9,754
Thereafter	79,812
Total	<u>\$ 131,131</u>

## Note 9 – Debt Obligations

Debt obligations, net of issuance costs, as of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 consisted of the following:

	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015
Senior secured term loan	\$ 291,613	\$ —
Convertible notes	36,750	36,750
New Markets Tax Credit loan	11,000	11,000
Capital leases and financed software	2,136	3,961
Senior secured notes	—	125,000
Revolving credit facility	—	93,382
Term loan	—	4,681
Deferred finance fees and original issue discount	(8,979)	(1,159)
Total debt obligations	332,520	273,615
Less: current installments	(14,795)	(6,266)
Total debt obligations excluding current installments	\$ 317,725	\$ 267,349

Maturities of the Company's debt for each of the next five years and thereafter at December 30, 2016 is as follows:

2017	\$ 14,904
2018	3,796
2019	3,179
2020	3,179
2021	39,929
Thereafter	276,512
Total	\$ 341,499

### Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Facility

On June 22, 2016, the Company refinanced its debt structure by entering into a credit agreement (the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") with a group of lenders for which Jefferies Finance LLC ("Jefferies") acts as administrative agent and collateral agent. The Company used the proceeds to pay off its revolving credit facility, its previous term loan, and its senior secured notes. The Term Loan Credit Agreement provides for a senior secured term loan B facility (the "Term Loan Facility") in an aggregate amount of \$305,000 with a \$50,000 six-month delayed draw term loan facility (the "DDTL"; the loans outstanding under the Term Loan Facility (including the DDTL), the "Term Loans"). Additionally, the Term Loan Facility includes an accordion which permits the Company to request that the lenders extend additional Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$50,000 (less the aggregate amount of certain indebtedness incurred to finance acquisitions) plus an unlimited amount subject to the Company's Total Leverage Ratio not exceeding 4.90 : 1.00 on a pro forma basis. Borrowings under the Term Loan Facility were used to repay the Company's senior secured notes, as well as the prior term loan and revolving credit facility. Remaining funds will be used for capital expenditures, permitted acquisitions, working capital and general corporate purposes of the Company. On June 27, 2016, the Company drew \$14,000 from the DDTL to help pay for the MT Food acquisition. On September 14, 2016, the Company entered into an amendment to the Term Loan Credit Agreement under which the remaining portion of the DDTL was terminated, the Company's interest rate schedule was modified and the Company repaid \$25,000 of the outstanding balance of the Term Loans. The interest rate on this facility at December 30, 2016 was 6.75%.

The final maturity of the Term Loan Facility is June 22, 2022. Subject to adjustment for prepayments, the Company is required to make quarterly amortization payments on the Term Loans in an amount equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans.

The interest rates per annum applicable to Term Loans, will be, at the co-borrowers' option, equal to either a base rate or an adjusted LIBO rate for one, two, three, six or (if consented to by the lenders) twelve-month interest periods chosen by the Company, in each case plus an applicable margin percentage. A commitment fee is payable in respect of the amount of the

undrawn DDTL commitments during the period the DDTL is available, equal to a percentage equal to 50% of the interest rate with respect to Term Loans accruing interest based on the adjusted LIBO rate.

The Term Loan Facility contains customary affirmative covenants, negative covenants (including restrictions, subject to customary exceptions, on incurring debt or liens, paying dividends, repaying payment subordinated and junior lien debt, disposing assets, and making investments and acquisitions), and events of default for a term loan B facility of this type, as more particularly described in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

As of December 30, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants under the Term Loan Facility.

#### ***Asset Based Loan Facility***

On June 22, 2016, the Company entered into a credit agreement (the “ABL Credit Agreement”) with a group of lenders for which JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., acts as administrative agent and collateral agent. The ABL Credit Agreement provides for an asset based loan facility (the “ABL Facility”) in the aggregate amount of up to \$75,000. Availability under the ABL Facility will be limited to a borrowing base consisting of the difference of (a) the lesser of: (i) the aggregate amount of commitments or (ii) the sum of specified percentages of eligible receivables and eligible inventory, minus certain availability reserves minus (b) outstanding borrowings. The co-borrowers under the ABL Facility are entitled on one or more occasions, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, to request an increase in the commitments under the ABL Facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$25,000. The ABL Facility matures on June 22, 2021.

The interest rates per annum applicable to loans, other than swingline loans, under the ABL Credit Facility will be, at the co-borrowers’ option, equal to either a base rate or an adjusted LIBO rate for one, two, three, six or (if consented to by the lenders) twelve-month, interest periods chosen by the Company, in each case plus an applicable margin percentage. The Company will pay certain recurring fees with respect to the ABL Facility, including fees on the unused commitments of the lenders.

The ABL Facility contains customary affirmative covenants, negative covenants and events of default as more particularly described in the ABL Credit Agreement. The ABL Facility will require compliance with a minimum consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio of 1 :1 if the amount of availability under the ABL Facility falls below a specified dollar amount or percentage of the borrowing base.

There were no outstanding balances under the ABL as of December 30, 2016. Borrowings under the ABL Facility will be used, and are expected to be used, for capital expenditures, permitted acquisitions, working capital and general corporate purposes of the Company. As of December 30, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants and the Company had reserved \$8,295 of the ABL facility for the issuance of letters of credit. As of December 30, 2016, funds totaling \$66,705 were available for borrowing under the ABL facility.

#### ***New Markets Tax Credit Loan***

On April 26, 2012, Dairyland HP LLC (“DHP”), an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into a financing arrangement under the New Markets Tax Credit (“NMTC”) program under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, pursuant to which a subsidiary of Chase, provided to DHP an \$11,000 construction loan (the “NMTC Loan”) to help fund DHPs expansion and build-out of the Bronx, New York facility and the rail shed located at that facility, which construction is required under the facility lease agreement. Borrowings under the NMTC Loan are secured by a first priority secured lien on DHPs leasehold interest in the Bronx, New York facility, including all improvements made on the premises, as well as, among other things, a lien on all fixtures incorporated into the project improvements.

Under the NMTC Loan, DHP is obligated to pay (i) monthly interest payments on the principal balance then outstanding and (ii) the entire unpaid principal balance then due and owing on April 26, 2017. So long as DHP is not in default, interest accrues on borrowings at 1.00% per annum. The Company may prepay the NMTC Loan, in whole or in part, in \$100 increments.

As of December 30, 2016, DHP was in compliance with all debt covenants under the NMTC Loan.

#### ***Convertible Subordinated Notes***

On April 6, 2015, the Company issued \$36,750 principal amount of convertible subordinated notes with a six -year maturity bearing interest at 2.5% and a conversion price of \$29.70 per share (the “Convertible Subordinated Notes”) to certain of the Del Monte entities as partial consideration in the Del Monte acquisition. The holders of the Convertible Subordinated Notes may, in certain instances beginning one year after issuance, redeem the Convertible Subordinated Notes for cash or shares of the Company’s common stock. Moreover, the Company may pay the outstanding principal amount due and owing under the

Convertible Subordinated Notes at maturity in either cash or shares of the Company's common stock. The Convertible Subordinated Notes, which are subordinate to the Company's and its subsidiaries' senior debt, are convertible into shares of the Company's common stock by the holders at any time at a conversion price of \$29.70. The Company incurred interest expense of \$919 and \$689 during the years ended December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, respectively.

### ***Amended and Restated Credit Agreement***

On April 25, 2012, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a senior secured credit facility (the "Credit Agreement") with the a group of lenders with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("Chase"), as administrative agent. Subsequent to that date, the Credit Agreement has been amended and restated (the "Amended and Restated Credit Agreement") to meet the changing requirements of the Company.

During fiscal 2016, the Company entered into amendments to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, that, among other things, (i) established limits on the amount of leverage and senior secured leverage that the Company may incur, which limits decreased through September 30, 2016, (ii) provided for an increased interest rate when the Company's Total Leverage Ratio, defined therein, was equal to, or greater than, 4.25 to 1.00, (iii) permitted the acquisition of Del Monte, (iv) created an expansion option whereby the Company could have increased the borrowings available in increments of at least \$10,000, provided that the aggregate increases did not exceed \$60,000, (v) upon the Company's election by irrevocable written notice on each date on which the aggregate consideration paid during any two consecutive fiscal quarters for permitted acquisitions consummated on or after July 1, 2015, but not later than June 30, 2016, exceeded \$25,000, increased the maximum permitted Total Leverage Ratio and Senior Secured Leverage ratio (as defined therein) for a period of four consecutive fiscal quarters beginning with the fiscal quarter during which the relevant acquisition occurred by, in the case of the first two fiscal quarters, an additional 0.50 : 1.00, and, in the case of the last two fiscal quarters, an additional 0.25 : 1.00; provided, however, that in no case shall the Total Leverage Ratio exceed 5.00 : 1.00 or the Senior Secured Leverage Ratio exceed 4.50 : 1.00 (collectively, the "Financial Covenants Adjustment"), (v) increased the capacity for Letter of Credit exposure from \$ 5,000 to \$10,000, and (vi) allowed the Company to exclude current year capital expenditures related to its Las Vegas sale-leaseback transaction when calculating the aggregate amount of Capital Expenditures incurred during fiscal 2016.

The Amended and Restated Credit Agreement provided for a senior secured term loan facility (the "Term Loan Facility") in the aggregate amount of up to \$36,000 (the loans thereunder, the "Term Loans") and a senior secured revolving loan facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility" and, together with the Term Loan Facility, the "Credit Facilities") of up to an aggregate amount of \$140,000 (the loans thereunder, the "Revolving Credit Loans"). Unutilized commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility portion of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement were subject to a per annum fee of from 0.35% to 0.45% based on the Leverage Ratio, as defined therein. A fronting fee of 0.25% per annum was payable on the face amount of each letter of credit issued under the Revolving Credit Facility and the Term Loan Facility.

The final maturity of the Term Loans was April 25, 2017. Subject to adjustment for prepayments, the Company was required to make quarterly principal payments of \$1,500 on the Term Loans on June 30, September 30, December 31 and March 31, with the remaining balance due upon maturity.

Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility portion of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement were used for capital expenditures, permitted acquisitions, working capital and general corporate purposes of the Company. The commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility would have expired on April 25, 2017 and any Revolving Credit Loans then outstanding would have been payable in full at that time.

Borrowings under the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement bore interest according to a pricing grid based upon our Total Leverage Ratio.

The Amended and Restated Credit Agreement had covenants for Total Leverage Ratio, Senior Leverage Ratio and Fixed Charge Ratio, as defined therein. The Company was in compliance with all debt covenants under the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement during all periods presented.

On June 22, 2016, the Company refinanced its debt structure, the proceeds of which were used to retire the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. The Company wrote off deferred financing fees totaling \$389 related to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. The refinancing met the requirements of a debt extinguishment for accounting purposes and the loss on extinguishment of debt is reflected in interest expense.

### **Senior Secured Notes**

On April 17, 2013, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries issued \$100,000 principal amount of 5.90% Guaranteed Senior Secured Notes due 2023 (the “Notes”). The Notes are guaranteed by the certain subsidiaries of the Company. The Notes, which ranked pari passu with the Company’s obligations under the Credit Facilities, were issued to The Prudential Insurance Company of America and certain of its affiliates (collectively, “Prudential”) pursuant to a note purchase and guarantee agreement dated as of April 17, 2013 (the “Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement”) between the Company and Prudential. The net proceeds from the issuance of the Notes were used to repay then-outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility.

The Notes were to be repaid in two equal installments, the first \$50,000 of which was due April 17, 2018 and the second \$50,000 of which was due at maturity on April 17, 2023. Moreover, the Company could have prepaid the Notes in amounts not less than \$1,000 at 100% of the principal amount of the Notes repaid plus the applicable Make-Whole Amount (as defined in the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement).

On April 6, 2015, the Company issued \$25,000 principal amount of 5.80% Series B Guaranteed Senior Secured Notes due October 17, 2020 to help fund the acquisition of Del Monte. The notes, which ranked pari passu with the Company’s obligations under the Credit Facilities, were issued to Prudential pursuant to a Supplemental Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement and Amendment Agreement dated as of April 6, 2015. In connection with the issuance of these notes, the Company entered into an amendment to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement to permit the issuance of the notes.

On July 1, 2015, the Company entered into an amendment to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement to permit an increase in the applicable rate of the Notes by 0.25% during the period of the Financial Covenants Adjustment.

The Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement contained financial covenants related to leverage and fixed charges that were substantially the same as the corresponding provisions in the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, as amended. The Company was in compliance with all debt covenants under the Notes and the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, as amended during all periods presented.

On June 22, 2016, the Company refinanced its debt structure, the proceeds of which were used to retire the Notes. The Company was required to pay the senior note holders make-whole payments totaling \$21,144 for the early retirement of these notes. In addition, the Company wrote off deferred financing fees totaling \$702 relate to the Notes. The refinancing met the requirements of a debt extinguishment for accounting purposes and the loss on extinguishment of debt of \$21,921, inclusive of the make-whole payments and write-off of deferred financing fees, is reflected in interest expense.

### **Note 10 – Stockholders’ Equity**

On April 6, 2015, the Company issued 1,113,636 shares of common stock as a portion of the consideration for the Del Monte acquisition. These shares were valued at \$22.17 per share.

### **Equity Incentive Plan**

The Company has adopted the 2011 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the “Equity Plan”). The purpose of the Equity Plan is to promote the interests of the Company and its stockholders by (i) attracting and retaining key officers, employees and directors; (ii) motivating such individuals by means of performance related incentives to achieve long-range performance goals; (iii) enabling such individuals to participate in the long-term growth and financial success of the Company; (iv) encouraging ownership of stock in the Company by such individuals; and (v) linking their compensation to the long-term interests of the Company and its stockholders.

The Equity Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee (the “Committee”) of the Board of Directors and allows for the issuance of stock options, stock appreciation rights (“SARs”), restricted share awards (“RSAs”), restricted share units, performance awards, or other stock-based awards. Stock option exercise prices are fixed by the Committee but shall not be less than the fair market value of a common share on the date of the grant of the option, except in the case of substitute awards. Similarly, the grant price of an SAR may not be less than the fair market value of a common share on the date of the grant. The Committee will determine the expiration date of each stock option and SAR, but in no case shall the stock option or SAR be exercisable after the expiration of ten years from the date of the grant. The Company plans to issue new shares upon exercise of any stock options. The Equity Plan provided 1,750,000 shares available for grant, of which no more than 1,000,000 could be for Incentive Stock Options. As of December 30, 2016, there were 648,595 shares available for grant.

Stock compensation expense was \$2,579 , \$3,539 and \$1,374 for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 , December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 , respectively. The related tax benefit for stock-based compensation was \$1,204 , \$1,469 and \$588 for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 , December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 , respectively.

The following table reflects RSAs activity for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016 :

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested at December 26, 2014	374,567	\$ 17.52
Granted	220,885	21.17
Vested	(152,913)	20.04
Forfeited	(23,935)	17.46
Unvested at December 25, 2015	418,604	\$ 18.54
Granted	214,274	17.75
Vested	(108,400)	18.00
Forfeited	(190,425)	16.82
Unvested at December 30, 2016	334,053	\$ 18.69

The fair value of RSAs vested during the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 , December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 , were \$1,779 , \$3,110 and \$1,472 , respectively.

At December 30, 2016 , the Company had 334,053 of unvested RSAs outstanding. At December 30, 2016 , the total unrecognized compensation cost for these unvested RSAs was \$3,988 to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 28 months . Of this total, \$3,472 related to RSAs with time-based vesting provisions and \$516 related to RSAs with performance-based vesting provisions. At December 30, 2016 , unrecognized compensation cost was to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 29 months for time-based vesting RSAs and 27 months for the performance-based vesting RSAs.

During March 2016, the Company granted 259,577 non-qualified stock options with market condition provisions to its employees at an exercise price of \$20.23 and a weighted average grant date fair value of \$9.44 using the following key assumptions:

	2016 Market Stock Options
Expected volatility of common stock (based on our historical stock price)	42.8%
Risk-free interest rate (based on U.S. Treasury yields on the date of grant)	1.91%
Expected term (median years until the simulated stock price exceeds target)	1.38

These awards vest over a period of three years and require the Company's stock to trade at or above \$30 per share for twenty consecutive days within four years of issuance to meet the market condition threshold. The Company recognized expense of \$559 on these options during fiscal year ended December 30, 2016 . At December 30, 2016 , the total unrecognized compensation cost for these options was \$1,455 to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 26 months . The aggregate intrinsic value of stock options outstanding was \$3,303 as of December 30, 2016 . The Company has not granted stock options prior to fiscal 2016 .

No compensation expense related to the Company's RSAs or stock options has been capitalized.

#### Note 11 – Leases

The Company leases various warehouse and office facilities and certain vehicles and equipment under long-term operating lease agreements that expire at various dates, with related parties and with others. See Note 15 for additional discussion of related party transactions. The Company records operating lease costs, including any determinable rent increases, on a straight-

line basis over the lease term. As of December 30, 2016, the Company is obligated under non-cancelable operating lease agreements to make future minimum lease payments as follows:

	Related Party Real Estate	Third Party Real Estate	Third Party Vehicles	Third Party Other	Total
2017	\$ 953	\$ 8,461	\$ 6,404	\$ 598	\$ 16,416
2018	972	7,232	6,073	514	14,791
2019	992	6,516	5,623	470	13,601
2020	1,012	6,857	4,792	241	12,902
2021	1,032	6,440	3,432	94	10,998
Thereafter	3,206	41,591	3,566	—	48,363
Total minimum lease payments	\$ 8,167	\$ 77,097	\$ 29,890	\$ 1,917	\$ 117,071

Total rent expense for operating leases for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 was \$24,202, \$20,199 and \$16,381, respectively. Until February 29, 2016, the Company sublet a distribution facility from TCW Leasing Co., LLC ("TCW"), an entity controlled by the Company's founders. TCW leases the distribution center from the New York City Industrial Development Agency. In connection with this sublease arrangement and TCW's obligations under a related mortgage to its mortgage lender, the Company, Dairyland and another of the Company's subsidiaries initially were required to act as guarantors of TCW's mortgage obligation on the distribution center. Refer to Note 16 for additional discussion of this guarantee.

## Note 12 – Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes consists of the following for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014:

	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
Current income tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	\$ (491)	\$ 9,538	\$ 7,411
Foreign	—	—	114
State	153	2,773	2,935
Total current income tax expense (benefit)	(338)	12,311	10,460
Deferred income tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	2,441	(725)	92
Foreign	49	19	30
State	501	(103)	51
Total deferred income tax expense (benefit)	2,991	(809)	173
Total income tax expense	\$ 2,653	\$ 11,502	\$ 10,633

The income tax expense differed from the total statutory income tax expense as computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to income before taxes. The reasons for the differences for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 are set forth and quantified in the following table:

	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
Statutory U.S. Federal tax	\$ 1,987	\$ 9,700	\$ 8,697
Differences due to:			
Other permanent differences	423	369	266
State and local taxes, net of federal benefit	470	1,728	1,499
Foreign tax rate differential	(168)	(63)	74
Change in prior year tax estimate	202	(109)	227
Other, net	(261)	(123)	(130)
	\$ 2,653	\$ 11,502	\$ 10,633

Deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 consist of the following:

	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015
Deferred tax assets:		
Receivables and inventory	\$ 5,230	\$ 4,685
Paid time off accrual	119	69
Self-insurance reserves	2,515	2,213
Cumulative foreign exchange difference	792	603
Foreign tax credit payable	221	199
Federal net loss carryforwards	1,728	113
State net loss carryforwards	602	196
Rent accrual	1,622	1,013
Stock compensation	1,122	638
Deferred acquisition costs	370	357
Other	379	86
<b>Total deferred tax assets</b>	<b>14,700</b>	<b>10,172</b>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property & equipment	(1,759)	(1,138)
Intangible assets	(12,962)	(10,780)
Contingent earn-out liabilities	(5,020)	(863)
Deduction of prepaid expenses	(1,882)	(1,451)
Other	(35)	—
<b>Total deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(21,658)</b>	<b>(14,232)</b>
<b>Total net deferred tax liability</b>	<b>\$ (6,958)</b>	<b>\$ (4,060)</b>

The deferred tax provision results from the effects of net changes during the year in deferred tax assets and liabilities arising from temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. Federal and various state and local jurisdictions as well as the Canadian Federal and provincial districts. For Federal income tax purposes, the 2013 through 2016 tax years remain open for examination by the tax authorities under the normal three -year statute of limitations and the fact that we have not yet filed our tax return for 2016 . For state tax purposes, the 2012 through 2016 tax years remain open for examination by the tax authorities under a four -year statute of limitations. The Company records interest and penalties, if any, in income tax expense.

The Company reported a taxable loss of \$4,462 during fiscal year 2016 which has been carried forward and expires in 2031. At December 30, 2016 , the Company had a federal net loss carryforward of \$323 which resulted from the Company's acquisition of Qzina in 2013. Because of the change of ownership provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the \$323 federal net loss carryforward will be limited. This federal net loss carryforward expires in fiscal 2033. The Company also acquired state net loss carryforwards totaling \$87 upon completion of the Qzina acquisition in 2013. The state net loss carryforwards expire between 2031 and 2033.

The foreign net loss carryforward represents the foreign deductions impact from the deferred tax assets and liabilities related to the Qzina acquisition. These net loss carryforwards are fully reserved for as the foreign tax credit is disallowed as a result of IRC Section 901(m), which does not allow use of foreign tax credits on the portion of the deductions to a step-up in basis of the assets.

For financial reporting purposes, net loss from operations before income taxes for our foreign subsidiaries was \$154 , \$209 and \$1,108 for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 , December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 , respectively. We had no foreign operations prior to fiscal 2013. It is our intention to indefinitely reinvest any earnings, therefore no U.S. taxes have been provided for these amounts. The amount of foreign accumulated earnings that have been permanently reinvested is immaterial.

As of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 , the Company did not have any uncertain tax positions.

**Note 13 – Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information**

	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 6,368	\$ 11,047	\$ 10,652
Cash paid for interest, net of loss on debt extinguishment	\$ 17,790	\$ 11,462	\$ 8,161
Noncash investing activity:			
Software financing	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,869
Common stock issued for acquisitions	\$ —	\$ 24,689	\$ —
Convertible notes issued for acquisitions	\$ —	\$ 36,750	\$ —
Acquisition purchase price payable	\$ 500	\$ —	\$ —
Contingent earn-out liabilities for acquisitions	\$ 500	\$ 13,139	\$ 238

**Note 14 – Employee Benefit Plans**

**Employee Tax-Deferred Savings Plan**

The Company offers a 401(k) Plan to all full-time employees that provides for tax-deferred salary deductions for eligible employees. Employees may choose to make voluntary contributions of their annual compensation to the 401(k) Plan, limited to an annual maximum amount as set periodically by the Internal Revenue Service. Beginning in 2012 , the Company provided discretionary matching contributions equal to 50 percent of the employee’s contribution amount, up to a maximum of six percent of the employee’s annual salary, capped at \$2.5 per associate per year. Matching contributions begin vesting after two years and are fully vested after six . Employee contributions are fully vested when made. Under the 401(k) Plan there is no option available to the employee to receive or purchase the Company’s common stock. Matching contributions under the 401(k) Plan were \$1,049 for fiscal 2016 , \$858 for fiscal 2015 and \$717 for fiscal 2014 .

**Note 15 – Related Parties**

The Company previously leased two warehouse facilities from related parties. These facilities are 100% owned by entities controlled by Christopher Pappas, the Company’s chairman, president and chief executive officer, John Pappas, the Company’s vice chairman and one of its directors, and Dean Facatselis, a former non-employee director of the Company and the brother-in-law of Messrs. Pappas, and are deemed to be affiliates of these individuals. Expense related to the above facilities was \$616 , \$1,406 and \$1,564 for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 , December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 , respectively. One of the facilities is a distribution facility leased by Chefs’ Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC for which the Company recently extended the lease expiration date to September 30, 2019. The other facility is a distribution facility which one of the Company’s subsidiaries, Dairyland, sublet from TCW. The Company exited this facility on February 29, 2016 and is no longer required to pay rent.

Each of Christopher Pappas, John Pappas and Dean Facatselis owns 8.33% of a New York City-based restaurant customer of the Company and its subsidiaries that purchased an aggregate of approximately \$109 , \$117 and \$144 of products from the Company during fiscal 2016 , fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2014 , respectively. Messrs. Pappas and Facatselis have no other interest in the restaurant other than these equal interests and are not involved in the day-to-day operation or management of this restaurant.

The Company paid \$315 , \$827 and \$168 to Architecture Studios, Inc. for interior decorating and design including the purchase of furniture and leasehold improvements primarily for our Las Vegas, San Francisco and Chicago facilities during fiscal years 2016 , 2015 and 2014 , respectively. This entity is owned by Julie Hardridge, the sister-in-law of Christopher Pappas.

The Company purchases products from ConAgra Foods, Inc. of which Steve Goldstone, a Director of the Company, is the Chairman. Mr. Goldstone became a director of the Company on March 7, 2016. The Company purchased approximately \$722 worth of products from ConAgra Foods, Inc. for the year ended December 30, 2016 .

With the acquisition of Del Monte, the Company leased two warehouse facilities that the Company leases from certain prior owners of Del Monte. Two of the owners are current employees, one of whom, John DeBenedetti, serves on the Company’s

board of directors. The first property is located in American Canyon, CA and is owned by TJ Management Co. LLC, an entity owned 50% by John DeBenedetti. The Company paid rent on this facility totaling \$210 and \$156 for the years ended December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, respectively. The second property is located in West Sacramento, CA and is owned by David DeBenedetti and Victoria DeBenedetti, the parents of John DeBenedetti. The Company paid rent on this facility totaling \$225 and \$167 for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015. John DeBenedetti and Victoria DeBenedetti are employees of a subsidiary of the Company.

John DeBenedetti, indirectly through TJ Investments, LLC, owns an 8.33% ownership interest in Old World Provisions, which supplies products to the Company following the Del Monte acquisition. The Company purchased approximately \$568 and \$900 of products from Old World Provisions during the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015. Mr. J. DeBenedetti is not involved in the day-to-day management of Old World Provisions.

John Pappas's brother-in-law, Constantine Papataros, is one of the Company's employees. The Company paid him approximately \$194, \$169 and \$185 in total compensation during fiscal 2016, fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2014, respectively. Christopher Pappas's brother, John Pappas, is one of the Company's employees and a member of the Company's Board of Directors. The Company paid John Pappas approximately \$597, \$882 and \$447 in total compensation for fiscal 2016, fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2014, respectively. John Pappas did not receive any compensation in fiscal 2016, fiscal 2015 or fiscal 2014 for his service on the Company's Board of Directors. Tara Brennan, the domestic partner of John DeBenedetti, is an employee of the Company and was paid approximately \$184 in fiscal 2016.

An entity owned 50% by John Couri, a director of the Company, and of which Messrs. C. Pappas and S. Hanson (also directors of the Company) previously held ownership interests owns an interest in an aircraft that the Company uses for business purposes in the course of its operations. Mr. Couri paid for his ownership interest in the aircraft himself and bears his share of all operating, personnel and maintenance costs associated with the operation of this aircraft. The Company made payments of \$21, \$182 and \$280, respectively for the years ended December 30, 2016, December 25, 2015 and December 26, 2014 for use of such aircraft. All payments except \$16 in the year ended December 26, 2014 were paid directly to an entity that manages the aircraft in which Mr. Couri has a *de minimis* indirect ownership interest. This related party relationship ended during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016.

## **Note 16 – Commitments and Contingencies**

### ***Guarantees***

Until February 29, 2016, the Company sublet a distribution facility from TCW (an entity controlled by the Company's founders). TCW leases the distribution center from the New York City Industrial Development Agency. In connection with this sublease arrangement and TCW's obligations under a related mortgage to its mortgage lender, the Company, Dairyland and another of the Company's subsidiaries initially were required to act as guarantors of TCW's mortgage obligation on the distribution center. The mortgage payoff date is December 2029 and the potential obligation under this guarantee totaled \$5,316 at December 30, 2016. By agreement dated July 1, 2005, the lender released the Company and its subsidiaries from their guaranty obligations, provided the sublease between Dairyland and TCW remained in full force and effect. As of February 29, 2016, Dairyland exited the sublease arrangement with TCW, triggering the guarantee obligation. The Company believes that the fair value of the building securing the mortgage more than offsets any potential obligation. In addition, TCW is actively pursuing business strategies that upon completion will unconditionally and fully release the Company from any guaranty of TCW's mortgage loan.

### ***Legal Contingencies***

The Company is involved in various legal proceedings. The Company establishes reserves for specific legal proceedings when it determines that the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is probable and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Management has also identified certain other legal matters where the Company believes an unfavorable outcome is reasonably possible and/or for which no estimate of possible losses can be made. The Company does not believe that there is a reasonable possibility of material loss or loss in excess of the amount that the Company has accrued.

### ***Tax Audits***

The Company is involved in various tax matters, with respect to some of which the outcome is uncertain. These audits may result in the assessment of additional taxes that are subsequently resolved with authorities or potentially through the courts.

### ***Risk Management Programs***

The Company maintains a self-insured group medical program. The program contains individual stop loss thresholds of \$125 per incident and aggregate stop loss thresholds based upon the average number of employees enrolled in the program throughout the year. The amount in excess of the self-insured levels is fully insured by third party insurers. Liabilities associated with this program are estimated in part by considering historical claims experience and medical cost trends. Projections of future loss expenses are inherently uncertain because of the random nature of insurance claims occurrences and could be significantly affected if future occurrences and claims differ from these assumptions and historical trends. The Company's self-insurance reserves for its medical program totaled \$773 and \$657 at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, respectively.

The Company maintains an insurance program for its automobile liability and workers compensation insurance subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions of \$350 for workers compensation and \$250 for automobile liability per occurrence. The amounts in excess of our deductibles are fully insured by third party insurers. Liabilities associated with this program are estimated in part by considering historical claims experience and cost trends. Projections of future loss expenses are inherently uncertain because of the random nature of insurance claims occurrences and could be significantly affected if future occurrences and claims differ from these assumptions and historical trends. The Company's self-insurance reserves for its automobile liability program totaled \$1,068 and \$1,067 at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, respectively. Self-insurance reserves for workers compensation totaled \$7,280 and \$5,185 at December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, respectively.

### ***Workforce (unaudited)***

As of December 30, 2016, approximately 10.8% of the Company's employees are represented by unions, all of whom are operating under a collective bargaining agreement which expires in August of 2017.

### **Note 17 – Valuation Reserves**

A summary of the activity in the accounts receivable allowance for doubtful accounts appears below:

	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 5,803	\$ 4,675	\$ 3,642
Charged to costs and expenses	3,224	2,909	1,195
Customer accounts written off, net of recoveries	(2,179)	(1,781)	(162)
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 6,848</u>	<u>\$ 5,803</u>	<u>\$ 4,675</u>

A summary of activity in the inventory valuation reserve appears below:

	December 30, 2016	December 25, 2015	December 26, 2014
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,956	\$ 1,130	\$ 683
Charged to costs and expenses	3,043	3,288	3,422
Inventory written off	(2,877)	(2,462)	(2,975)
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 2,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,956</u>	<u>\$ 1,130</u>

**Note 18 – Quarterly Results (unaudited)**

The quarterly results of the Company for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015 are as follows:

	March 25, 2016	June 24, 2016 (1)	Sept. 23, 2016 (2)	Dec. 30, 2016 (3)
Net sales	\$ 260,836	\$ 291,209	\$ 297,917	\$ 342,904
Gross profit	65,958	71,803	74,392	89,064
Operating profit	5,360	11,188	8,286	22,404
Income before income taxes	1,701	(14,479)	2,299	16,155
Net income	993	(8,455)	1,343	9,142
Basic net income per share	0.04	(0.33)	0.05	0.35
Diluted net income per share	0.04	(0.33)	0.05	0.34

	March 27, 2015	June 26, 2015 (4)	Sept. 25, 2015	Dec. 25, 2015
Net sales	\$ 196,772	\$ 280,851	\$ 276,166	\$ 293,089
Gross profit	49,756	71,715	70,172	77,068
Operating profit	3,140	9,334	12,853	15,073
Income before income taxes	1,653	5,759	8,943	11,356
Net income	967	3,363	5,224	6,655
Basic net income per share	0.04	0.13	0.20	0.26
Diluted net income per share	0.04	0.13	0.20	0.25

(1) The Company refinanced its debt structure by entering into a new senior secured term loan. Proceeds were used to pay off its revolving credit facility and previous term loan resulting in a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$22,310 .

(2) Beginning in the third quarter of 2016 the Company began to reflect the results of the MT Food acquisition.

(3) The Company recorded income of \$8,347 related to the revaluation of earn-out obligations for Del Monte.

(4) Beginning in the second quarter of 2015 the Company began to reflect the results of the Del Monte acquisition.

**Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

Not applicable.

**Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

**Disclosure Controls and Procedures.**

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective, as of the end of the period covered by this report, to provide reasonable assurance that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

**Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.**

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a–15(f) and 15d–15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company’s internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. The Company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, our management assessed the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2016 . In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”). Based on this assessment, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the Company’s internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 30, 2016 .

The Company’s financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K have been audited by BDO USA, LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as indicated in the report appearing on page 50 of this Form 10-K. BDO USA, LLP has also provided an attestation report on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

**Changes In Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.**

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Stockholders  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.  
Ridgefield, CT

We have audited The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying "Item 9A, Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting" under Item 9A of this Form 10-K. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2016, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. as of December 30, 2016 and December 25, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended December 30, 2016 and our report dated March 10, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Stamford, CT  
March 10, 2017

**Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

**PART III****Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The information set forth under the captions “Corporate Governance,” “Proposal 1 - Election of Directors” and “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on May 19, 2017, which we intend to file within 120 days after our fiscal year-end, is incorporated herein by reference. As provided in General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K and Instruction 3 to Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K, information regarding executive officers of our Company is provided in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption, “Executive Officers.”

**Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information set forth under the caption “Executive Compensation” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on May 19, 2017, which we intend to file within 120 days after our fiscal year-end, is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The information set forth under the captions “Stock Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on May 19, 2017, which we intend to file within 120 days after our fiscal year-end, is incorporated herein by reference.

The following table provides certain information with respect to equity awards under our equity compensation plans as of December 30, 2016 :

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in the second column)
Plans approved by stockholders	209,071	\$ 20.33	648,595
Plans not approved by stockholders	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>209,071</b>	<b>\$ 20.33</b>	<b>648,595</b>

**Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The information set forth under the captions “Corporate Governance – Director Independence” and “Corporate Governance – Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on May 19, 2017 , which we intend to file within 120 days after our fiscal year-end, is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES**

The information set forth under the captions “Proposal 2 – Ratification of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Fees Paid to BDO USA, LLP” and “Proposal 2 – Ratification of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on May 19, 2017 , which we intend to file within 120 days after our fiscal year-end, is incorporated herein by reference.

## PART IV

### Item 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

The following documents are filed as part of this report:

1. Financial Statements – See Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements at Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
2. Financial Statement Schedules - Supplemental schedules are not provided because of the absence of conditions under which they are required or because the required information is given in the financial statements or notes thereto.
3. Exhibits – The following exhibits are filed as part of, or incorporated by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 27, 2012, among The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC and Adelheid Putze and Rudolf Putze (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.2	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 10, 2012, among Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats, LLC and the other parties party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2012) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.3	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2012, among The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, QG Holding, Inc., Queensgate Food Group, LLC, Mullaghan Properties, LLC, SP Beverage Co., LLC and the other parties party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 2, 2013) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.4	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2013, among The Chefs' Warehouse Pastry Division Canada ULC, the Shareholders set forth therein, and Fulcrum Capital Partners Inc., as the Shareholders' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on May 1, 2013) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.5	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2013, by and among Allen Brothers 1893, LLC, Allen Brothers, Inc., The Great Steakhouse Steaks LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., and the other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2013) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.6	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2015, by and among The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, T.J. Foodservice Co., Inc., a California corporation, TJ Seafood, LLC, a California limited liability company, John DeBenedetti, Victoria DeBenedetti, Theresa Lincoln, and John DeBenedetti, as the Sellers' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 15, 2015) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).

- 2.7 Merger Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2015, by and among The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Del Monte Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Del Monte Capitol Meat Co., Inc., a California corporation, David DeBenedetti, Victoria DeBenedetti, DeBenedetti/Del Monte Trust, and John DeBenedetti, as the Sellers' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 15, 2015) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
- 2.8 Earn-Out Agreement, dated April 6, 2015 by and among The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC, T.J. Foodservice Co., Inc., TJ Seafood, LLC, and John DeBenedetti, as the Sellers' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's 8-K filed on April 9, 2015)(Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
- 2.9 Indemnification Agreement, dated April 6, 2015, by and among Del Monte Merger Sub, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC, DeBenedetti/Del Monte Trust, Victoria DeBenedetti, David DeBenedetti, Del Monte Capitol Meat Co., Inc., T.J. Foodservice Co., Inc., TJ Seafood, LLC, John DeBenedetti, Theresa Lincoln and John DeBenedetti, as the Selling Parties' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the Company's 8-K filed on April 9, 2015) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
- 3.1 Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, dated as of July 27, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2011).
- 3.2 Bylaws of the Company, dated as of July 27, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2011).
- 4.1 Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.1 Agreement of Lease, dated as of April 26, 2012, between the City of New York, as Landlord, and Dairyland HP LLC, as Tenant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).
- 10.2 Amendment to Agreement of Lease, dated as of April 26, 2012, between the City of New York, as Landlord, and Dairyland HP LLC, as Tenant, dated February 27, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 13, 2013).
- 10.3 Mortgage Note, dated as of April 26, 2012, between Dairyland HP LLC, as Maker, and Commercial Lending II LLC, as Payee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).
- 10.4 Leasehold Mortgage and Security Agreement and Assignment of Leases and Rents, dated as of April 26, 2012, between Dairyland HP LLC, as Mortgagor, and Commercial Lending II LLC, as Mortgagee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).
- 10.5 Joint and Several Guaranty of Payment, dated as of April 26, 2012, among The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).
- 10.6 Lease between The Chefs' Warehouse Leasing Co., LLC and Dairyland USA Corporation, dated as of December 29, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on June 8, 2011).
- 10.7 First Amendment of Lease dated as of January 1, 2015 between Dairyland USA Corporation and TCW Leasing Co., LLC, f/k/a The Chefs' Warehouse Leasing Co., LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2015).

- 10.8 Lease Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2015, between CW LV Real Estate, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC and The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, jointly and severally as the Tenant, and CW Nevada Landlord, LLC, as the Landlord (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on July 7, 2015).
- 10.9\* Employment Agreement between Christopher Pappas and The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., together with its subsidiaries, dated as of August 2, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2011).
- 10.10\* Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between John Pappas and The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., together with its subsidiaries, dated as of January 12, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 19, 2012).
- 10.11\* Offer letter between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and John D. Austin, dated May 29, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on May 30, 2012).
- 10.12\* Offer letter between Chefs' Warehouse Holdings, LLC and Frank O'Dowd, dated as of January 28, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on June 8, 2011).
- 10.13\* Offer letter between Chefs' Warehouse Holdings, LLC and Patricia Lecouras, dated as of January 31, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 13, 2013).
- 10.14\* Offer letter between Chefs' Warehouse Holdings, LLC and Alexandros Aldous, dated as of February 18, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 13, 2013).
- 10.15\* Severance Agreement, made as of August 1, 2014, by and between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and Alexandros Aldous (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 6, 2014).
- 10.16 Employment Agreement Pursuant to Purchase Agreements, dated as of April 6, 2015, by and between Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and John DeBenedetti (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2015).
- 10.17\* The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.18\* The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2013 Cash Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 24, 2013).
- 10.19\* The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2014 Cash Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on March 12, 2014).
- 10.20\* The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. Executive Change in Control Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 6, 2014).
- 10.21† Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Officers and Employees).
- 10.22\* Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Directors) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.23\* Form of Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (Directors) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).

- 10.24(a)\* Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement (Officers and Employees) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.24(b)† Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement (Officers and Employees), for awards granted starting March 6, 2017.
- 10.25† Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement (Directors).
- 10.26\* Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.27(a)\* Form of Performance Restricted Share Award Agreement (Officers and Employees) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 19, 2012).
- 10.27(b)† Form of Performance Restricted Share Award Agreement (Officers and Employees), for awards granted starting March 6, 2017
- 10.28 Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement for a Transaction Bonus Award Grant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 9, 2015).
- 10.29 Form of LTIP award agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 6, 2015).
- 10.30+ Amendment and Restatement Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the financial institutions party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2013).
- 10.31 Amendment No. 1, dated as of July 23, 2014, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on July 28, 2014).
- 10.32 Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 4, 2014, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 5, 2014).
- 10.33 Amendment No. 3, dated as of December 3, 2014, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 9, 2014).
- 10.34 Amendment No. 4, dated as of January 9, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 15, 2015).

- 10.35 Amendment No. 5, dated as of April 6, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
- 10.36 Amendment No. 6, dated as of July 1, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 7, 2015).
- 10.37 Amendment No. 7, dated as of August 26, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 4, 2015).
- 10.38† Amendment No. 8, dated as of December 18, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent.
- 10.39† Amendment No. 9, dated as of February 26, 2016, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent.
- 10.40+ Amended and Restated Pledge and Security Agreement, dated April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, and the other Subsidiaries of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. that become party thereto after the date thereof, as Grantors, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed May 7, 2013).
- 10.41+ Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed May 7, 2013).
- 10.42 Amendment No. 1, dated as of July 23, 2014, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on July 28, 2014).

- 10.43 Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 4, 2014, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed November 5, 2014).
- 10.44 Amendment No. 3, dated as of December 3, 2014, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 9, 2014).
- 10.45 Amendment No. 4, dated as of January 9, 2015, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 15, 2015).
- 10.46 Supplemental Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement and Amendment Agreement dated as of April 6, 2015, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, the Guarantors party thereto, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
- 10.47 Amendment No. 6, dated as of July 1, 2015, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, the Guarantors party thereto, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 7, 2015).
- 10.48† Amendment No. 7, dated as of December 18, 2015, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, the Guarantors party thereto, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company.
- 10.49† Amendment No. 8, dated as of February 26, 2016, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, the Guarantors party thereto, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company.
- 10.50 Form of Note (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed May 7, 2013).

10.51	Building Loan Agreement, dated as of April 26, 2012, between Commercial Lending II LLC, as Lender, and Dairyland HP LLC, as Borrower (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 8-K/A filed on May 1, 2012).
10.52+	Loan Agreement, dated as of April 26, 2012, among Dairyland HP LLC, as Borrower, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Guarantors, and Commercial Lending II LLC, as Lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).
10.53	Form of Series B Note (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
10.54	Convertible Subordinated Non-Negotiable Promissory Note, dated April 6, 2015, issued by Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC to TJ Seafood, LLC. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
10.55	Convertible Subordinated Non-Negotiable Promissory Note, dated April 6, 2015, issued by Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC to T.J. Foodservice Co., Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
10.56*	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and its directors and executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 14, 2011).
14.1	The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 6, 2013).
21†	Subsidiaries of the Company.
23.1†	Consent of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1†	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2†	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1†	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2†	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS†	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH†	XBRL Schema Document
101.CAL†	XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF†	XBRL Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB†	XBRL Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE†	XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document
*	Management Contract or Compensatory Plan or Arrangement
†	Filed herewith
	Certain confidential portions of this exhibit were omitted by means of redacting a portion of the text. This exhibit has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission accompanied by a confidential treatment request pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
+	

**Item 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY**

None.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on March 10, 2017 .

### THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.

March 10, 2017

/s/ Christopher Pappas

Christopher Pappas  
Chairman, President and Chief  
Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Christopher Pappas</u> Christopher Pappas	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ John D. Austin</u> John D. Austin	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Accounting and Financial Officer)	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ John Pappas</u> John Pappas	Director and Vice Chairman	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ Alan Guarino</u> Alan Guarino	Director	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ John A. Couri</u> John A. Couri	Director	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ Dominick C. Cerbone</u> Dominick C. Cerbone	Director	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ Joseph Cugine</u> Joseph Cugine	Director	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ Stephen Hanson</u> Stephen Hanson	Director	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ John DeBenedetti</u> John DeBenedetti	Director	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ Katherine Oliver</u> Katherine Oliver	Director	March 10, 2017
<u>/s/ Steven F. Goldstone</u> Steven F. Goldstone	Director	March 10, 2017

## INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 27, 2012, among The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC and Adelheid Putze and Rudolf Putze (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.2	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 10, 2012, among Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats, LLC and the other parties party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2012) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.3	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2012, among The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, QG Holding, Inc., Queensgate Food Group, LLC, Mullaghan Properties, LLC, SP Beverage Co., LLC and the other parties party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 2, 2013) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.4	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2013, among The Chefs' Warehouse Pastry Division Canada ULC, the Shareholders set forth therein, and Fulcrum Capital Partners Inc., as the Shareholders' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on May 1, 2013) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.5	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2013, by and among Allen Brothers 1893, LLC, Allen Brothers, Inc., The Great Steakhouse Steaks LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., and the other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2013) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.6	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2015, by and among The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, T.J. Foodservice Co., Inc., a California corporation, TJ Seafood, LLC, a California limited liability company, John DeBenedetti, Victoria DeBenedetti, Theresa Lincoln, and John DeBenedetti, as the Sellers' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 15, 2015) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.7	Merger Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2015, by and among The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Del Monte Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Del Monte Capitol Meat Co., Inc., a California corporation, David DeBenedetti, Victoria DeBenedetti, DeBenedetti/Del Monte Trust, and John DeBenedetti, as the Sellers' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 15, 2015) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
2.8	Earn-Out Agreement, dated April 6, 2015 by and among The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC, T.J. Foodservice Co., Inc., TJ Seafood, LLC, and John DeBenedetti, as the Sellers' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's 8-K filed on April 9, 2015)(Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).

- 2.9 Indemnification Agreement, dated April 6, 2015, by and among Del Monte Merger Sub, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC, DeBenedetti/Del Monte Trust, Victoria DeBenedetti, David DeBenedetti, Del Monte Capitol Meat Co., Inc., T.J. Foodservice Co., Inc., TJ Seafood, LLC, John DeBenedetti, Theresa Lincoln and John DeBenedetti, as the Selling Parties' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the Company's 8-K filed on April 9, 2015) (Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, the schedules and exhibits to this agreement are omitted, but will be provided supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request).
- 3.1 Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, dated as of July 27, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2011).
- 3.2 Bylaws of the Company, dated as of July 27, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2011).
- 4.1 Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.1 Agreement of Lease, dated as of April 26, 2012, between the City of New York, as Landlord, and Dairyland HP LLC, as Tenant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).
- 10.2 Amendment to Agreement of Lease, dated as of April 26, 2012, between the City of New York, as Landlord, and Dairyland HP LLC, as Tenant, dated February 27, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 13, 2013).
- 10.3 Mortgage Note, dated as of April 26, 2012, between Dairyland HP LLC, as Maker, and Commercial Lending II LLC, as Payee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).
- 10.4 Leasehold Mortgage and Security Agreement and Assignment of Leases and Rents, dated as of April 26, 2012, between Dairyland HP LLC, as Mortgagor, and Commercial Lending II LLC, as Mortgagee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).
- 10.5 Joint and Several Guaranty of Payment, dated as of April 26, 2012, among The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).
- 10.6 Lease between The Chefs' Warehouse Leasing Co., LLC and Dairyland USA Corporation, dated as of December 29, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on June 8, 2011).
- 10.7 First Amendment of Lease dated as of January 1, 2015 between Dairyland USA Corporation and TCW Leasing Co., LLC, f/k/a The Chefs' Warehouse Leasing Co., LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2015).
- 10.8 Lease Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2015, between CW LV Real Estate, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC and The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, jointly and severally as the Tenant, and CW Nevada Landlord, LLC, as the Landlord (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on July 7, 2015).
- 10.9\* Employment Agreement between Christopher Pappas and The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., together with its subsidiaries, dated as of August 2, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 2, 2011).
- 10.10\* Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between John Pappas and The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., together with its subsidiaries, dated as of January 12, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 19, 2012).

- 10.11\* Offer letter between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and John D. Austin, dated May 29, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on May 30, 2012).
- 10.12\* Offer letter between Chefs' Warehouse Holdings, LLC and Frank O'Dowd, dated as of January 28, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on June 8, 2011).
- 10.13\* Offer letter between Chefs' Warehouse Holdings, LLC and Patricia Lecouras, dated as of January 31, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 13, 2013).
- 10.14\* Offer letter between Chefs' Warehouse Holdings, LLC and Alexandros Aldous, dated as of February 18, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 13, 2013).
- 10.15\* Severance Agreement, made as of August 1, 2014, by and between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and Alexandros Aldous (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 6, 2014).
- 10.16 Employment Agreement Pursuant to Purchase Agreements, dated as of April 6, 2015, by and between Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and John DeBenedetti (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2015).
- 10.17\* The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.18\* The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2013 Cash Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 24, 2013).
- 10.19\* The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2014 Cash Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on March 12, 2014).
- 10.20\* The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. Executive Change in Control Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 6, 2014).
- 10.21† [Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement \(Officers and Employees\).](#)
- 10.22\* Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Directors) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.23\* Form of Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (Directors) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.24(a)\* Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement (Officers and Employees) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).
- 10.24(b)† [Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement \(Officers and Employees\), for awards granted starting March 6, 2017.](#)
- 10.25† Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement (Directors).
- 10.26\* Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 1, 2011).

- 10.27(a)\* Form of Performance Restricted Share Award Agreement (Officers and Employees) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 19, 2012).
- 10.27(b)† [Form of Performance Restricted Share Award Agreement \(Officers and Employees\), for awards granted starting March 6, 2017](#)
- 10.28 Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement for a Transaction Bonus Award Grant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 9, 2015).
- 10.29 Form of LTIP award agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 6, 2015).
- 10.30+ Amendment and Restatement Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the financial institutions party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2013).
- 10.31 Amendment No. 1, dated as of July 23, 2014, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on July 28, 2014).
- 10.32 Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 4, 2014, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 5, 2014).
- 10.33 Amendment No. 3, dated as of December 3, 2014, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 9, 2014).
- 10.34 Amendment No. 4, dated as of January 9, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 15, 2015).
- 10.35 Amendment No. 5, dated as of April 6, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
- 10.36 Amendment No. 6, dated as of July 1, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 7, 2015).

- 10.37 Amendment No. 7, dated as of August 26, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 4, 2015).
- 10.38† [Amendment No. 8, dated as of December 18, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent.](#)
- 10.39† [Amendment No. 9, dated as of February 26, 2016, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Borrowers, the other Loan Parties thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent.](#)
- 10.40+ Amended and Restated Pledge and Security Agreement, dated April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, and the other Subsidiaries of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. that become party thereto after the date thereof, as Grantors, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Collateral Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed May 7, 2013).
- 10.41+ Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed May 7, 2013).
- 10.42 Amendment No. 1, dated as of July 23, 2014, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on July 28, 2014).
- 10.43 Amendment No. 2, dated as of November 4, 2014, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed November 5, 2014).

- 10.44 Amendment No. 3, dated as of December 3, 2014, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 9, 2014).
- 10.45 Amendment No. 4, dated as of January 9, 2015, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, and Michael's Finer Meats, LLC, as the Initial Guarantors, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 15, 2015).
- 10.46 Supplemental Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement and Amendment Agreement dated as of April 6, 2015, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, the Guarantors party thereto, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
- 10.47 Amendment No. 6, dated as of July 1, 2015, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, the Guarantors party thereto, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 7, 2015).
- 10.48† [Amendment No. 7, dated as of December 18, 2015, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, the Guarantors party thereto, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company.](#)
- 10.49† [Amendment No. 8, dated as of February 26, 2016, to the Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2013, by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Issuers, the Guarantors party thereto, The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Pruco Life Insurance Company, Prudential Arizona Reinsurance Captive Company, and Prudential Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company.](#)
- 10.50 Form of Note (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed May 7, 2013).
- 10.51 Building Loan Agreement, dated as of April 26, 2012, between Commercial Lending II LLC, as Lender, and Dairyland HP LLC, as Borrower (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 8-K/A filed on May 1, 2012).
- 10.52+ Loan Agreement, dated as of April 26, 2012, among Dairyland HP LLC, as Borrower, The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, Dairyland USA Corporation, The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, Bel Canto Foods, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, as Guarantors, and Commercial Lending II LLC, as Lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012).

10.53	Form of Series B Note (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
10.54	Convertible Subordinated Non-Negotiable Promissory Note, dated April 6, 2015, issued by Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC to TJ Seafood, LLC. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
10.55	Convertible Subordinated Non-Negotiable Promissory Note, dated April 6, 2015, issued by Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC to T.J. Foodservice Co., Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 9, 2015).
10.56*	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. and its directors and executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Form S-1/A filed on July 14, 2011).
14.1	The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 6, 2013).
23.1†	<a href="#">Consent of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</a>
21†	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of the Company.</a>
31.1†	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
31.2†	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
32.1†	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
32.2†	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
101.INS†	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH†	XBRL Schema Document
101.CAL†	XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF†	XBRL Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB†	XBRL Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE†	XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document
*	Management Contract or Compensatory Plan or Arrangement
†	Filed herewith
	Certain confidential portions of this exhibit were omitted by means of redacting a portion of the text. This exhibit has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission accompanied by a confidential treatment request pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
+	

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.  
NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT  
(Officers and Employees)**

**THIS NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the "Grant Date"), by and between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its Subsidiaries and Affiliates, the "Company"), and \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Optionee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan").

**WHEREAS**, the Company has adopted the Plan, which permits the issuance of stock options for the purchase of shares of the common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company (the "Shares"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Company desires to afford the Optionee an opportunity to purchase Shares as hereinafter provided in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Option.

(a) The Company grants as of the date of this Agreement the right and option (the "Option") to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ Shares, in whole or in part (the "Option Stock"), at an exercise price of \_\_\_\_\_ and No/100 Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_) per Share, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and subject to all provisions of the Plan. The Optionee, holder or beneficiary of the Option shall not have any of the rights of a stockholder with respect to the Option Stock until such person has become a holder of such Shares by the due exercise of the Option and payment of the Option Payment (as defined in Section 3 below) in accordance with this Agreement.

(b) The Option shall be a non-qualified stock option. In order to comply with all applicable federal, state or local tax laws or regulations, the Company may take such action as it deems appropriate to ensure that all applicable federal, state or other taxes are withheld or collected from the Optionee.

2. Exercise of Option.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, this Option shall become vested and exercisable only if both (i) the Optionee has remained continuously employed by the Company through the third anniversary of the Grant Date (the "Service-Vesting Condition"), and (ii) a Trading Price (as defined below) of \$30 has been achieved or, in the event of a Change in Control, the consideration per Share paid or delivered in connection with the Change in Control is at least \$30 (the "Market-Vesting Condition"). For purposes of this Agreement, "Trading Price" means the volume-weighted average closing price of a Share, as reported on the NASDAQ composite transaction reporting system, for a twenty (20) consecutive trading day period. For the avoidance of doubt, it is noted that, except as otherwise provided herein, the Option may not be exercised prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, whether or not the Market-Vesting Condition is satisfied prior to such anniversary date.

(b) Notwithstanding the above, the Service-Vesting Condition shall be deemed satisfied with respect to 100% of the Option Stock in the event of the Optionee's death, Disability or Retirement, provided the Optionee has remained continuously employed by the Company from the date of this Agreement to such event. In no event, however, may the Option be exercised unless the Market-Vesting Condition has been satisfied by the date of the Optionee's death, Disability or Retirement or such later date as of which the Option terminates pursuant to Section 4 below.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a Change in Control, (i) if the Market-Vesting Condition is satisfied as of the Change in Control and the Change in Control occurs prior to satisfaction of the Service-Vesting Condition, and provided further the Option is assumed in the Change in Control transaction under the terms set forth

---

in Section 13.3 of the Plan, this Option shall vest upon satisfaction of the Service-Vesting Condition except that in the event the Optionee's employment with the Company (or its successor) is terminated by (A) the Optionee for Good Reason, or (B) the Company for any reason other than for Cause (as defined in the Plan, unless otherwise defined in an applicable service agreement), this Option shall vest and become exercisable with respect to 100% of the Option Stock (but only to the extent such Option has not otherwise terminated or become exercisable); (ii) if the Market-Vesting Condition is satisfied as of the Change in Control and the Option is not assumed in the Change in Control transaction under the terms set forth in Section 13.3 of the Plan, the Service-Vesting condition shall be deemed satisfied and this Option shall vest and become exercisable with respect to 100% of the Option Stock immediately prior to the Change in Control (but only to the extent such Option has not otherwise terminated or become exercisable); (iii) if the Market-Vesting Condition is not satisfied as of the Change in Control, this Option shall terminate immediately prior to the Change in Control and become void and of no effect.

3. Manner of Exercise. The Option may be exercised in whole or in part at any time within the period permitted hereunder for the exercise of the Option, with respect to whole Shares only, by serving written notice of intent to exercise the Option delivered to the Company at its principal office (or to the Company's designated agent), stating the number of Shares to be purchased, the person or persons in whose name the Shares are to be registered and each such person's address and social security number. Such notice shall not be effective unless accompanied by payment in full of the Option Price for the number of Shares with respect to which the Option is then being exercised (the "Option Payment") and, except as otherwise provided herein, cash equal to the required withholding taxes as set forth by Internal Revenue Service and applicable state and local tax guidelines for the employer's minimum statutory withholding. The Option Payment shall be made in cash or cash equivalents or, at the discretion of the Committee, in whole Shares previously acquired by the Optionee and valued at the Shares' Fair Market Value on the date of exercise (or next succeeding trading date if the date of exercise is not a trading date), or by a combination of such cash (or cash equivalents) and Shares. Subject to applicable securities laws and the consent of the Committee, the Optionee may also exercise the Option (a) by delivering a notice of exercise of the Option and by simultaneously selling the Shares of Option Stock thereby acquired pursuant to a brokerage or similar agreement approved in advance by proper officers of the Company, using the proceeds of such sale as payment of the Option Payment, together with any applicable withholding taxes, or (b) by directing the Company to withhold that number of whole Shares otherwise deliverable to the Optionee pursuant to the Option having an aggregate Fair Market Value at the time of exercise equal to the sum of the Option Payment and the amount necessary to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations.

4. Termination of Option. The Option will expire ten (10) years from the date of grant of the Option (the "Term") with respect to any then unexercised portion thereof, unless terminated earlier as set forth below:

(a) Termination by Death. If the Optionee's employment by the Company terminates by reason of death, this Option may thereafter be exercised by the legal representative of the estate or by the legatee of the Optionee under the will of the Optionee, but only if the Market-Vesting Conditions has been satisfied, for a period of one (1) year from the date of death or until the expiration of the Term of the Option, whichever period is the shorter.

(b) Termination by Reason of Disability. If the Optionee's employment by the Company terminates by reason of Disability, this Option may thereafter be exercised by the Optionee or personal representative or guardian of the Optionee, as applicable, but only if the Market-Vesting Conditions has been satisfied, for a period of three (3) years from the date of such termination of employment or until the expiration of the Term of the Option, whichever period is the shorter.

(c) Termination by Retirement. If the Optionee's employment by the Company terminates by reason of Retirement, this Option may thereafter be exercised by the Optionee, but only if the Market-Vesting Condition has been satisfied, for a period of three (3) years from the date of such termination of employment or until the expiration of the Term of the Option, whichever period is the shorter.

(d) Termination for Cause. If the Optionee's employment by the Company is terminated for Cause, this Option shall terminate immediately and become void and of no effect.

(e) Other Termination. If the Optionee's employment by the Company terminates for any reason other than for Cause, death, Disability or Retirement, this Option may be exercised by the Optionee, to the extent the Service-Vesting Condition was satisfied at the time of such termination, but only if the Market-Vesting Condition has been

---

satisfied, for a period of three (3) months from the date of such termination of employment or the expiration of the Term of the Option, whichever period is the shorter.

5. No Right to Continued Employment. The grant of the Option shall not be construed as giving the Optionee the right to be retained in the employ of the Company, and the Company may at any time dismiss the Optionee from employment, free from any liability or any claim under the Plan.

6. Adjustment to Option Stock. The Committee may make equitable and appropriate adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the criteria included in, this Option in recognition of unusual or nonrecurring events (and shall make the adjustments for the events described in Section 4.2 of the Plan) affecting the Company or the financial statements of the Company or of changes in applicable laws, regulations, or accounting principles in accordance with the Plan, whenever the Committee determines that such event(s) affect the Shares. Any such adjustments shall be effected in a manner that precludes the material enlargement of rights and benefits under this Award.

7. Amendments to Option. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Plan, the Committee may waive any conditions or rights under, amend any terms of, or alter, suspend, discontinue, cancel or terminate, the Option, prospectively or retroactively; provided that any

such waiver, amendment, alteration, suspension, discontinuance, cancellation or termination that would materially and adversely affect the rights of the Optionee or any holder or beneficiary of the Option shall not to that extent be effective without the consent of the Optionee, holder or beneficiary affected.

8. Limited Transferability. Except as otherwise provided by the Committee, during the Optionee's lifetime, this Option can be exercised only by the Optionee, and this Option may not be assigned, alienated, pledged, attached, sold or otherwise transferred or encumbered by the Optionee other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Any attempt to otherwise transfer this Option shall be void. No transfer of this Option by the Optionee by will or by laws of descent and distribution shall be effective to bind the Company unless the Company shall have been furnished with written notice thereof and an authenticated copy of the will and/or such other evidence as the Committee may deem necessary or appropriate to establish the validity of the transfer.

9. Reservation of Shares. At all times during the term of this Option, the Company shall use its best efforts to reserve and keep available such number of Shares as shall be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of this Agreement.

10. Plan Governs. The Optionee hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of (or electronic link to) the Plan and agrees to be bound by all the terms and provisions thereof. The terms of this Agreement are governed by the terms of the Plan, and in the case of any inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall govern.

11. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is, or becomes, or is deemed to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction or as to any Person or the Award, or would disqualify the Plan or Award under any laws deemed applicable by the Committee, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to the applicable laws, or if it cannot be construed or deemed amended without, in the determination of the Committee, materially altering the intent of the Plan or the Award, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction, Person or Award, and the remainder of the Plan and Award shall remain in full force and effect.

12. Notices. All notices required to be given under this Award shall be deemed to be received if delivered or mailed as provided for herein to the parties at the following addresses, or to such other address as either party may provide in writing from time to time.

*To the Company:*                      The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.  
100 East Ridge Road  
Ridgefield, Connecticut 06877  
Attn: Corporate Secretary

*To the Optionee:*                      The address then maintained with respect to the Optionee in the Company's records.

---

13. Governing Law. The validity, construction and effect of this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to conflicts of laws principles.

14. Resolution of Disputes. Any dispute or disagreement which may arise under, or as a result of, or in any way related to, the interpretation, construction or application of this Agreement shall be determined by the Committee. Any determination made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Optionee and the Company for all purposes.

15. Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor to the Company. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Optionee's legal representative and assignees. All obligations imposed upon the Optionee and all rights granted to the Company under this Agreement shall be binding upon the Optionee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assignees.

*[The next page is the signature page]*

---

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement to be duly executed effective as of the day and year first above written.

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**OPTIONEE:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**  
**RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT**  
**(Directors)**

**THIS RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the "Grant Date"), between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its Subsidiaries, the "Company"), and \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Grantee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan").

**WHEREAS** , the Company has adopted the Plan, which permits the issuance of restricted shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Common Stock"); and

**WHEREAS** , pursuant to the Plan, the Committee responsible for administering the Plan has granted an award of restricted shares to the Grantee as provided herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE** , in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Restricted Shares.

(a) The Company hereby grants to the Grantee an award (the "Award") of \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Common Stock (the "Shares" or the "Restricted Shares") on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and as otherwise provided in the Plan.

(b) The Grantee's rights with respect to the Award shall remain forfeitable at all times prior to the dates on which the restrictions shall lapse in accordance with Sections 2 and 3 hereof.

2. Terms and Rights as a Stockholder.

(a) Except as provided herein and subject to such other exceptions as may be determined by the Committee in its discretion, the "Restricted Period" for Restricted Shares granted herein shall expire on the earlier of the first anniversary of the Grant Date or the date of the subsequent annual meeting of the Company's stockholders at which any directors are elected.

(b) The Grantee shall have all rights of a stockholder with respect to the Restricted Shares, including the right to receive dividends and the right to vote such Shares, subject to the following restrictions:

(i) the Grantee shall not be entitled to the removal of the restricted legends or restricted account notices or to delivery of the stock certificate (if any) for any Shares

until the expiration of the Restricted Period as to such Shares and the fulfillment of any other restrictive conditions set forth herein;

(ii) none of the Restricted Shares may be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise encumbered or disposed of during the Restricted Period as to such Shares and until the fulfillment of any other restrictive conditions set forth herein; and

(iii) except as otherwise determined by the Committee at or after the grant of the Award hereunder, all of the Restricted Shares shall be forfeited, and all rights of the Grantee to such Shares shall terminate, without further obligation on the part of the Company, unless the Grantee continues his/her service as a director of the Company for the entire Restricted Period.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Restricted Period shall automatically terminate as to all Restricted Shares awarded hereunder (as to which such Restricted Period has not previously terminated) upon (i) the termination of the Grantee's service as a director of the Company which results from the Grantee's death or Disability, or (ii) a Change in Control.

Any Shares, any other securities of the Company and any other property (except for cash dividends) distributed with respect to the Restricted Shares shall be subject to the same restrictions, terms and conditions as such Restricted Shares.

3. Termination of Restrictions. Following the termination of the Restricted Period, and provided that all other restrictive conditions set forth herein have been met, all restrictions set forth in this Agreement or in the Plan relating to the Restricted Shares shall lapse and a stock certificate for the appropriate number of Shares, free of the restrictions and restrictive stock legend, shall, upon request, be delivered to the Grantee or the Grantee's beneficiary or estate, as the case may be, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (or, in the case of book-entry Shares, such restrictions and restricted stock legend shall be removed from the confirmation and account statements delivered to the Grantee in book-entry form).

4. Delivery of Shares.

(a) As of the date hereof, certificates representing the Restricted Shares may be registered in the name of the Grantee and held by the Company or transferred to a custodian appointed by the Company for the account of the Grantee subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and shall remain in the custody of the Company or such custodian until their delivery to the Grantee or Grantee's beneficiary or estate as set forth in Sections 4(b) and (c) hereof or their forfeiture or reversion to the Company as set forth in Section 2(b) hereof. The Committee may, in its discretion, provide that Grantee's ownership of Restricted Shares prior to the lapse of any transfer restrictions or any other applicable restrictions shall, in lieu of such certificates, be evidenced by a "book entry" (i.e., a computerized or manual entry) in the records of the Company or its designated agent in accordance with and subject to the applicable provisions of the Plan.

(b) If certificates shall have been issued as permitted in Section 4(a) above, the certificates representing Restricted Shares in respect of which the Restricted Period has lapsed

pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered to the Grantee upon request following the date on which the restrictions on such Restricted Shares lapse.

(c) If certificates shall have been issued as permitted in Section 4(a) above, the certificates representing Restricted Shares in respect of which the Restricted Period lapsed upon the Grantee's death shall be delivered to the executors or administrators of the Grantee's estate as soon as practicable following the receipt of proof of the Grantee's death satisfactory to the Company.

(d) Any certificate representing Restricted Shares shall bear (and confirmation and account statements sent to a Grantee with respect to book-entry Shares may bear) a legend in substantially the following form or substance:

THE SHARES OF STOCK REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 AND UNDER APPLICABLE BLUE SKY LAW OR UNLESS SUCH SALE, TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER DISPOSITION IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION THEREUNDER.

THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SHARES OF STOCK REPRESENTED HEREBY ARE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS (INCLUDING FORFEITURE AND RESTRICTIONS AGAINST TRANSFER) CONTAINED IN THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC. 2011 OMNIBUS EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN (THE "PLAN") AND THE RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT (THE "AGREEMENT") BETWEEN THE OWNER OF THE RESTRICTED SHARES REPRESENTED HEREBY AND THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC. (THE "COMPANY"). THE RELEASE OF SUCH SHARES FROM SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL BE MADE ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN AND THE AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OF THE COMPANY, COPIES OF WHICH ARE ON FILE AT THE COMPANY.

5. Effect of Lapse of Restrictions. To the extent that the Restricted Period applicable to any Restricted Shares shall have lapsed, the Grantee may receive, hold, sell or otherwise dispose of such Shares free and clear of the restrictions imposed under the Plan and this Agreement upon compliance with applicable legal requirements.

6. No Right to Continued Service. This Agreement shall not be construed as giving Grantee the right to continue to serve as a director of the Company, and the Company may at any time dismiss Grantee from service as a director, free from any liability or any claim under the Plan.

7. Adjustments. The Committee may make equitable and proportionate adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the criteria included in, this Award in recognition of unusual or nonrecurring events (and shall make adjustments for the events described in Section 4.2 of the Plan)

affecting the Company or the financial statements of the Company or of changes in applicable laws, regulations, or accounting principles in accordance with the Plan whenever the Committee determines that such events affect the Shares. Any such adjustments shall be effected in a manner that precludes the material enlargement of rights and benefits under this Award.

8. Amendment to Award. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Plan, the Committee may waive any conditions or rights under, amend any terms of, or alter, suspend, discontinue, cancel or terminate, the Award, prospectively or retroactively; provided that any such waiver, amendment, alteration, suspension, discontinuance, cancellation or termination that would materially and adversely affect the rights of the Grantee or any holder or beneficiary of the Award shall not to that extent be effective without the consent of the Grantee, holder or beneficiary affected.

9. Plan Governs. The Grantee hereby acknowledges receipt of (or electronic link to) a copy of the Plan and agrees to be bound by all the terms and provisions thereof. The terms of this Agreement are governed by the terms of the Plan, and in the case of any inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall govern.

10. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is, or becomes, or is deemed to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction or as to any Person or the Award, or would disqualify the Plan or Award under any laws deemed applicable by the Committee, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to the applicable laws, or if it cannot be construed or deemed amended without, in the determination of the Committee, materially altering the intent of the Plan or the Award, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction, Person or Award, and the remainder of the Plan and Award shall remain in full force and effect.

11. Notices. All notices required to be given under this Award shall be deemed to be received if delivered or mailed as provided for herein, to the parties at the following addresses, or to such other address as either party may provide in writing from time to time.

*To the Company:*                   The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.  
  100 East Ridge Road  
  Ridgefield, CT 06877  
  Attn: Corporate Secretary

*To the Grantee:*                   The address then maintained with respect to the Grantee in the Company's records.

12. Governing Law. The validity, construction and effect of this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to conflicts of laws principles.

13. Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor to the Company. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Grantee's legal representatives. All obligations imposed upon the Grantee and all rights granted to the Company

under this Agreement shall be binding upon the Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators and successors.

14. Resolution of Disputes. Any dispute or disagreement which may arise under, or as a result of, or in any way related to, the interpretation, construction or application of this Agreement shall be determined by the Committee. Any determination made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Grantee and the Company for all purposes.

*(remainder of page left blank intentionally)*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Restricted Share Award Agreement to be duly executed effective as of the day and year first above written.

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**GRANTEE:**

\_\_\_\_\_

AMENDMENT NO. 8

Dated as of December 18, 2015 to

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDMENT NO. 8 (this "Amendment") is made as of December 18, 2015 by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, a New York corporation ("Dairyland"), The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("CW Mid-Atlantic"), Bel Canto Foods, LLC, a New York limited liability company ("Bel Canto"), The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("CW West Coast"), and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("CW Florida") and, together with Dairyland, CW Mid-Atlantic, Bel Canto and CW West Coast, the "Borrowers"), the financial institutions listed on the signature pages hereof and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent") and as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent"), under that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013, by and among the Borrowers, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Borrowers have requested that the requisite Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank agree to amend Section 6.13(c) of the Credit Agreement and provide a limited waiver, as more fully described herein; and

WHEREAS, the Borrowers, the Lenders party hereto, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank have so agreed on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the terms and conditions contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Borrowers, the Lenders party hereto, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank hereby agree to enter into this Amendment.

1. Amendments to the Credit Agreement. Upon the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 2 below, the parties hereto agree that the Credit Agreement shall be amended as follows, with effect from (and including) June 30, 2015:

(a) Section 6.13(c)(i) of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with this Section

---

6.13(c)(i), up to \$6,518,000 of Capital Expenditures incurred or made on or prior to September 25, 2015 by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries in connection with the Specified Las Vegas Transaction shall be deemed to be excluded when calculating the aggregate amount of Capital Expenditures incurred or made by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries during the 2015 Fiscal Year.

(b) Section 6.13(c)(ii) of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended to add the phrase “occurring after the 2016 Fiscal Year” immediately following the phrase “in respect of any Fiscal Year” in the first sentence thereof.

2. Conditions of Effectiveness. The effectiveness of this Amendment is subject to the conditions precedent that:

(a) the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of this Amendment duly executed by the Borrowers, the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank;

(b) the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of the Consent and Reaffirmation attached as Exhibit A hereto duly executed by the Loan Guarantors;

(c) the Administrative Agent shall have received an executed and effective amendment to the Prudential Note Agreement, which amendment shall be substantially in the form set forth on Exhibit B hereto;

(d) the Borrower Representative shall have made a Borrowing Request to the Administrative Agent for a Revolving Borrowing in an amount equal to \$14,645,000 for purposes of repaying the Term Loans in an equivalent amount substantially concurrently with the effectiveness of this Amendment;

(e) the Administrative Agent shall have received from the Borrowers, on behalf of each Lender signatory hereto that delivers its executed signature page to this Amendment by no later than the date and time specified by the Administrative Agent, an amendment fee in an amount equal to 0.10% of the sum of (i) such Lender's Revolving Commitment immediately prior to the effectiveness of this Amendment plus (ii) the aggregate principal amount of such Lender's Term Loans outstanding immediately prior to the effectiveness of this Amendment; and

(f) the Administrative Agent shall have received payment and/or reimbursement of the Administrative Agent's and its affiliates' fees and expenses (including, to the extent invoiced in an invoice dated on or prior to the date hereof, reasonable documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of counsel for the Administrative Agent) in connection with this Amendment and the other Loan Documents.

3. Waiver. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party hereto hereby waive (i) any non-compliance with Section 6.13(c) of the Credit Agreement (as in effect prior to the effectiveness of this Amendment) due to the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries making Capital Expenditures during the 2015 Fiscal Year in excess of \$17,000,000, (ii) any non-compliance with Section 2.11(c) and/or 2.11(e) of the Credit Agreement relating to the prepayment of Obligations in an aggregate amount equal to the Ratable Share of 100% of the Net Proceeds received in connection with the Specified Las Vegas Transaction, (iii) any incorrect representation or warranty made by the Loan Parties pursuant to Section 3.07 and/or 4.02 of the Credit Agreement (solely to the extent incorrect as a result of the events described in clauses (i), (ii) and/or (iv) of this paragraph) and (iv) any non-compliance with Section 5.02(a) of the Credit Agreement as a result of any failure of the Loan Parties to provide timely notice of the foregoing. This specific waiver shall not be construed to constitute (1) a waiver of any other event, circumstance or condition or of any other right or remedy available to the Administrative Agent or any Lender pursuant to the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document or (2) a course of dealing or a consent to any departure by the Borrowers or any other Loan Party from any other term or requirement of the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

4. Repayment of Term Loans. The Borrowers shall repay the Term Loans (to be applied to installments of the Term Loans in the inverse order of maturity) in an aggregate amount of not less than \$14,645,000, which the Loan Parties hereby represent and warrant reflects the Ratable Share of 100% of the Net Proceeds received in connection with the Specified Las Vegas Transaction, substantially concurrently with the effectiveness of this Amendment.

5. Authorization of Agents. Each Lender party hereto hereby consents to and authorizes each of the Agents to execute and deliver an amendment to the Intercreditor Agreement, substantially in the form set forth on Exhibit C hereto.

6. Representations and Warranties of the Borrowers. Each Borrower hereby represents and warrants as follows:

(a) This Amendment and the Credit Agreement as amended hereby constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of such Borrower and are enforceable against such Borrower in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(b) As of the date hereof, after giving effect to the terms of this Amendment, (i) no Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) the representations and warranties of the Loan Parties set forth in the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby, are true and correct in all material respects (provided that any such representations or warranties qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect are true and correct in all respects), it being understood and agreed that any representation or warranty which by its terms is made as of a specified date shall be required to be true and correct only as of such specified date.

7. Reference to and Effect on the Credit Agreement.

(a) Upon the effectiveness hereof, each reference to the Credit Agreement in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

(b) Each Loan Document and all other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

(c) Except with respect to the subject matter hereof, the execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Amendment shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, nor constitute a waiver of any provision of the Credit Agreement, the Loan Documents or any other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith.

(d) This Amendment is a "Loan Document" under (and as defined in) the Credit Agreement.

8. Release of Claims.

(a) Each of the Loan Parties, on behalf of itself and its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably releases, remises and forever discharges the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each of the Lenders, their respective successors and assigns, and their respective present and former shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, divisions, predecessors, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents and other representatives (the

Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and all such other Persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Releasees" and individually as a "Releasee"), of and from all demands, actions, causes of action, suits, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, sums of money, accounts, bills, reckonings, damages and any and all other claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of setoff, demands and liabilities whatsoever (individually, a "Claim" and collectively, "Claims") of every name and nature, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, both at law and in equity, which any of the Loan Parties or any of their respective successors, assigns, or other legal representatives may now or hereafter own, hold, have or claim to have against the Releasees or any of them for, upon, or by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the day and date of this Amendment, in each case in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or transactions thereunder or related thereto.

(b) Each of the Loan Parties understands, acknowledges and agrees that the release set forth above may be pleaded as a full and complete defense and may be used as a basis for an injunction against any action, suit or other proceeding which may be instituted, prosecuted or attempted in breach of the provisions of such release.

9. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York.

10. Headings. Section headings in this Amendment are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Amendment for any other purpose.

11. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed by one or more of the parties hereto on any number of separate counterparts, and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Signatures delivered by facsimile or PDF shall have the same force and effect as manual signatures delivered in person.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

DAIRYLAND USA CORPORATION

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MID-ATLANTIC,LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

BEL CANTO FOODS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE WEST COAST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE OF FLORIDA, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

Signature Page to Amendment No. 8 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,  
individually as a Lender, as the Swingline Lender, as the Issuing Bank, as  
Administrative Agent and as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Diane Bredehoft  
Name: Diane Bredehoft  
Title: Authorized Officer

Signature Page to Amendment No. 8 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

GE CAPITAL BANK, formerly known as GE Capital FINANCIAL INC., as a lender

By: /s/ Heather Leigh Glade

Name: Heather Leigh Glade

Title: Duly Authorized Signatory

Signature Page to Amendment No. 8 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a lender

By: /s/ Thomas Pizzo

Name: Thomas Pizzo

Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Amendment No. 8 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

BMO HARRIS FINANCING, INC., as a lender

By: /s/ Paul Harris

Name: Paul Harris

Title: MD

Signature Page to Amendment No. 8 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, as a lender

By: /s/ Kenneth M. Blackwell

Name: Kenneth M. Blackwell

Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Amendment No. 8 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

**EXHIBIT A**

Consent and Reaffirmation

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the foregoing Amendment No. 8 to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement with respect to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013 (as the same may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”), by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, a New York corporation (“Dairyland”), The Chefs’ Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW Mid-Atlantic”), Bel Canto Foods, LLC, a New York limited liability company (“Bel Canto”), The Chefs’ Warehouse West Coast, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW West Coast”), and The Chefs’ Warehouse of Florida, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW Florida” and, together with Dairyland, CW Mid-Atlantic, Bel Canto and CW West Coast, the “Borrowers”), the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Lenders and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (the “Administrative Agent”), which Amendment No. 8 to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement is dated as of December 18, 2015 and is by and among the Borrowers, the financial institutions listed on the signature pages thereof and the Administrative Agent (the “Amendment”). Capitalized terms used in this Consent and Reaffirmation and not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

Without in any way establishing a course of dealing by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender, each of the undersigned consents to the Amendment and reaffirms the terms and conditions of the Loan Guaranty and any other Loan Document executed by it and acknowledges and agrees that the Loan Guaranty and each and every such Loan Document executed by the undersigned in connection with the Credit Agreement remains in full force and effect and is hereby reaffirmed, ratified and confirmed. All references to the Credit Agreement contained in the above-referenced documents shall be a reference to the Credit Agreement as so modified by the Amendment and as the same may from time to time hereafter be amended, modified or restated.

Dated December 18, 2015

[Signature Pages Follow]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Consent and Reaffirmation has been duly executed as of the day and year above written.

DAIRYLAND USA CORPORATION

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MID-ATLANTIC, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

BEL CANTO FOODS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE WEST COAST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE OF FLORIDA, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

CHEFS' WAREHOUSE PARENT, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

MICHAEL'S FINER MEATS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

MICHAEL'S FINER MEATS HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MIDWEST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE PASTRY DIVISION, INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZ ACQUISITION (USA), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin  
Name: John D. Austin  
Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS NORTH AMERICA (USA), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin  
Name: John D. Austin  
Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS, INC., a Florida corporation

By: /s/ John D. Austin  
Name: John D. Austin  
Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS, INC., a Washington corporation

By: /s/ John D. Austin  
Name: John D. Austin  
Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS (AMBASSADOR), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin  
Name: John D. Austin  
Title: CFO

CW LV REAL ESTATE LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin  
Name: John D. Austin  
Title: CFO

ALLEN BROTHERS 1893, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE GREAT STEAKHOUSE STEAKS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

DEL MONTE CAPITOL MEAT COMPANY HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

DEL MONTE CAPITOL MEAT COMPANY, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

**EXHIBIT B**

Form of Amendment to Prudential Note Agreement

[Attached]

AMENDMENT NO. 9

Dated as of February 26, 2016 to

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDMENT NO. 9 (this “Amendment”) is made as of February 26, 2016 by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, a New York corporation (“Dairyland”), The Chefs’ Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW Mid-Atlantic”), Bel Canto Foods, LLC, a New York limited liability company (“Bel Canto”), The Chefs’ Warehouse West Coast, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW West Coast”), and The Chefs’ Warehouse of Florida, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW Florida” and, together with Dairyland, CW Mid-Atlantic, Bel Canto and CW West Coast, the “Borrowers”), the financial institutions listed on the signature pages hereof and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”) and as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the “Collateral Agent”), under that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013, by and among the Borrowers, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Borrowers have requested that the requisite Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank agree to certain amendments to the Credit Agreement, as more fully described herein; and

WHEREAS, the Borrowers, the Lenders party hereto, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank have so agreed on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the terms and conditions contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Borrowers, the Lenders party hereto, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank hereby agree to enter into this Amendment.

1. Amendments to the Credit Agreement. Upon the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 2 below, the parties hereto agree that the Credit Agreement shall be amended as follows:

---

(a) The definition of “Fixed Charges” set forth in Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by deleting the phrase “prepayments (other than Excess Cash Flow prepayments) and” set forth therein.

(b) The definition of “Prepayment Event” set forth in Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following phrase after the end of clause (a) thereof: “(other than dispositions described in Section 6.05(i))”.

(c) Section 6.02 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended to add the following new clause (r) thereto (and to make any related punctuation and grammatical changes as a result thereof):

(r) Liens representing any interest of a sublessee arising by virtue of being granted a sublease permitted by Section 6.05(i).

(d) Section 6.05 of the Credit Agreement is hereby amended to add the following new clause (i) thereto (and to make any related punctuation and grammatical changes as a result thereof):

(i) subleases entered into in the ordinary course of business, to the extent that they do not materially interfere with the business of Holdings and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

2. Conditions of Effectiveness. The effectiveness of this Amendment is subject to the conditions precedent that:

(a) the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of this Amendment duly executed by the Borrowers, the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank;

(b) the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of the Consent and Reaffirmation attached as Exhibit A hereto duly executed by the Loan Guarantors;

(c) the Administrative Agent shall have received an executed and effective amendment to the Prudential Note Agreement, which amendment shall be substantially in the form set forth on Exhibit B hereto; and

(d) the Administrative Agent shall have received payment and/or reimbursement of the Administrative Agent's and its affiliates' expenses (including, to the extent invoiced in an invoice dated on or prior to the date hereof, reasonable documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of counsel for the Administrative Agent) in connection with this Amendment and the other Loan Documents.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Borrowers. Each Borrower hereby represents and warrants as follows:

---

(a) This Amendment and the Credit Agreement as amended hereby constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of such Borrower and are enforceable against such Borrower in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(b) As of the date hereof, after giving effect to the terms of this Amendment, (i) no Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) the representations and warranties of the Loan Parties set forth in the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby, are true and correct in all material respects (provided that any such representations or warranties qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect are true and correct in all respects), it being understood and agreed that any representation or warranty which by its terms is made as of a specified date shall be required to be true and correct only as of such specified date.

4. Reference to and Effect on the Credit Agreement.

(a) Upon the effectiveness hereof, each reference to the Credit Agreement in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

(b) Each Loan Document and all other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

(c) Except with respect to the subject matter hereof, the execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Amendment shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, nor constitute a waiver of any provision of the Credit Agreement, the Loan Documents or any other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith.

(d) This Amendment is a "Loan Document" under (and as defined in) the Credit Agreement.

5. Release of Claims.

(a) Each of the Loan Parties, on behalf of itself and its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably releases, remises and forever discharges the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each of the Lenders, their respective successors and assigns, and their respective present and former shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, divisions, predecessors, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents and other representatives (the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and all such other Persons

---

being hereinafter referred to collectively as the “Releasees” and individually as a “Releasee”), of and from all demands, actions, causes of action, suits, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, sums of money, accounts, bills, reckonings, damages and any and all other claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of setoff, demands and liabilities whatsoever (individually, a “Claim” and collectively, “Claims”) of every name and nature, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, both at law and in equity, which any of the Loan Parties or any of their respective successors, assigns, or other legal representatives may now or hereafter own, hold, have or claim to have against the Releasees or any of them for, upon, or by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the day and date of this Amendment, in each case in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or transactions thereunder or related thereto.

(b) Each of the Loan Parties understands, acknowledges and agrees that the release set forth above may be pleaded as a full and complete defense and may be used as a basis for an injunction against any action, suit or other proceeding which may be instituted, prosecuted or attempted in breach of the provisions of such release.

6. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York.

7. Headings. Section headings in this Amendment are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Amendment for any other purpose.

8. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed by one or more of the parties hereto on any number of separate counterparts, and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Signatures delivered by facsimile or PDF shall have the same force and effect as manual signatures delivered in person.

[Signature Pages Follow]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

DAIRYLAND USA CORPORATION

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MID-ATLANTIC,LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

BEL CANTO FOODS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE WEST COAST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE OF FLORIDA, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,  
individually as a Lender, as the Swingline Lender, as the Issuing Bank, as  
Administrative Agent and as Collateral Agent

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE OF FLORIDA, LLC

By: /s/ Joseph A. Lisack

Name: Joseph A. Lisack

Title: Authorized Officer

Signature Page to Amendment No. 9 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

---

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a Lender

By: /s/ Thomas Pizzo  
Name: Thomas Pizzo  
Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Amendment No. 9 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

---

BMO HARRIS FINANCING, INC., as a Lender

By: /s/ Joan Spiotto Murphy

Name: Joan Spiotto Murphy

Title: Director

Signature Page to Amendment No. 9 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

---

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, as a Lender

By: /s/ Kenneth M. Blackwell

Name: Kenneth M. Blackwell

Title: Senior Vice President

Signature Page to Amendment No. 9 to  
Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013  
The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. et al

---

**EXHIBIT A**

Consent and Reaffirmation

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the foregoing Amendment No. 9 to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement with respect to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of April 25, 2012, as amended and restated as of April 17, 2013 (as the same may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”), by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, a New York corporation (“Dairyland”), The Chefs’ Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW Mid-Atlantic”), Bel Canto Foods, LLC, a New York limited liability company (“Bel Canto”), The Chefs’ Warehouse West Coast, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW West Coast”), and The Chefs’ Warehouse of Florida, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW Florida” and, together with Dairyland, CW Mid-Atlantic, Bel Canto and CW West Coast, the “Borrowers”), the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Lenders and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (the “Administrative Agent”), which Amendment No. 9 to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement is dated as of February 26, 2016 and is by and among the Borrowers, the financial institutions listed on the signature pages thereof and the Administrative Agent (the “Amendment”). Capitalized terms used in this Consent and Reaffirmation and not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

Without in any way establishing a course of dealing by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender, each of the undersigned consents to the Amendment and reaffirms the terms and conditions of the Loan Guaranty and any other Loan Document executed by it and acknowledges and agrees that the Loan Guaranty and each and every such Loan Document executed by the undersigned in connection with the Credit Agreement remains in full force and effect and is hereby reaffirmed, ratified and confirmed. All references to the Credit Agreement contained in the above-referenced documents shall be a reference to the Credit Agreement as so modified by the Amendment and as the same may from time to time hereafter be amended, modified or restated.

Dated February 26, 2016

[Signature Pages Follow]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Consent and Reaffirmation has been duly executed as of the day and year above written.

DAIRYLAND USA CORPORATION

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MID-ATLANTIC, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

BEL CANTO FOODS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE WEST COAST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE OF FLORIDA, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

CHEFS' WAREHOUSE PARENT, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

MICHAEL'S FINER MEATS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

MICHAEL'S FINER MEATS HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MIDWEST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE PASTRY DIVISION, INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZ ACQUISITION (USA), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS NORTH AMERICA (USA), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS, INC., a Florida corporation

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS, INC., a Washington corporation

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS (AMBASSADOR), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

CW LV REAL ESTATE LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

ALLEN BROTHERS 1893, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE GREAT STEAKHOUSE STEAKS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

DEL MONTE CAPITOL MEAT COMPANY HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

DEL MONTE CAPITOL MEAT COMPANY, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

**EXHIBIT B**

Form of Amendment to Prudential Note Agreement

[Attached]

WAIVER AND AMENDMENT NO. 7 TO NOTE PURCHASE AND GUARANTEE AGREEMENT

THIS WAIVER AND AMENDMENT NO. 7 TO NOTE PURCHASE AND GUARANTEE AGREEMENT (this “Amendment”) is made as of December 18, 2015 by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, a New York corporation (“Dairyland”), The Chefs’ Warehouse Mid- Atlantic, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW Mid-Atlantic”), Bel Canto Foods, LLC, a New York limited liability company (“Bel Canto”), The Chefs’ Warehouse West Coast, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW West Coast”), and The Chefs’ Warehouse of Florida, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CW Florida”), and together with Dairyland, CW Mid-Atlantic, Bel Canto and CW West Coast, the “Issuers”), each of the Guarantors whose names appear on the signature pages hereto (together with the Issuers, collectively, the “Obligors”), and each of the holders of the Notes whose names appear on the signature pages hereto (each a “Noteholder” and collectively, the “Noteholders”).

WHEREAS, the Obligor and the Noteholders are party to that certain Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of July 23, 2014, that certain Amendment No. 2 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of November 4, 2014, that certain Amendment No. 3 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of December 3, 2014, that certain Amendment No. 4 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of January 9, 2015, that certain Supplemental Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement and Amendment Agreement dated as of April 6, 2015 and that certain Amendment No. 6 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of July 1, 2015 (as so amended and supplemented, and as may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Note Purchase Agreement”), pursuant to which the Issuers issued and sold (i) \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of their Guaranteed Senior Secured Notes due April 17, 2023 (as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time pursuant to Section 18 of the Note Purchase Agreement and including any such notes issued in substitution therefor pursuant to Section 13 of the Note Purchase Agreement, the “Series A Notes”), and (ii) \$25,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of their 5.80% Series B Guaranteed Senior Secured Notes due October 17, 2020 (as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time pursuant to Section 18 of the Note Purchase Agreement and including any such notes issued in substitution therefor pursuant to Section 13 of the Note Purchase Agreement, the “Series B Notes”; and together with the Series A Notes, collectively, the “Notes”);

WHEREAS, the Obligor has requested that the Required Holders agree to certain amendments and waivers to the Note Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Obligor and the Noteholders have so agreed on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

---

WHEREAS, the Noteholders constitute the Required Holders;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the terms and conditions contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Obligors and the Noteholders hereby agree to enter into this Amendment.

1. Definitions. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings provided for in the Note Purchase Agreement.

2. Amendments to the Note Purchase Agreement. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4 below, and effective as of the date such conditions are satisfied, the parties hereto agree that the Note Purchase Agreement is hereby amended as follows, with the effect from June 30, 2015:

(a) Section 10.13(c)(i) of the Note Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof:

“Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with this Section 10.13(c)(i), up to \$6,518,000 of Capital Expenditures incurred or made on or prior to September 25, 2015 by the Obligors and their Subsidiaries in connection with the Specified Las Vegas Transaction shall be deemed to be excluded when calculating the aggregate amount of Capital Expenditures incurred or made by the Obligors and their Subsidiaries during the 2015 Fiscal Year.”

(b) Section 10.13(c)(ii) of the Note Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to add the phrase “occurring after the 2016 Fiscal Year” immediately following the phrase “in respect of any Fiscal Year” in the first sentence thereof.

3. Waivers. For the avoidance of doubt, the Noteholders hereby waive (i) any non-compliance with Section 10.13(c) of the Note Purchase Agreement (as in effect prior to the effectiveness of this Amendment) due to the Obligors and their Subsidiaries making Capital Expenditures during the 2015 Fiscal Year in excess of \$17,000,000, (ii) any non-compliance with Section 8.3 of the Note Purchase Agreement relating to the requirement to offer to prepay a portion of the Notes held by such holder equal to such holder’s Ratable Portion of the Relevant Designated Net Proceeds received in connection with the Specified Las Vegas Transaction, (iii) any incorrect representation or warranty made by the Obligors pursuant to Section 7.2(b) of the Note Purchase Agreement (solely to the extent incorrect as a result of the events described in clauses (i), (ii) and/or (iv) of this paragraph) and (iv) any non-compliance with Section 7.1(g) of the Note Purchase Agreement as a result of any failure of

the Obligors to provide timely notice of the foregoing. This specific waiver shall not be construed to constitute (1) a waiver of any other event, circumstance or condition or of any other right or remedy available to any Noteholder pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement or any other Financing Document or (2) a course of dealing or a consent to any departure by the Issuers or any other Obligor from any other term or requirement of the Note Purchase Agreement or any other Financing Document.

4. Conditions of Effectiveness. The effectiveness of this Amendment is subject to the following conditions precedent, each to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Noteholders:

(a) each Noteholder shall have received counterparts of this Amendment duly executed by the Obligors and the Noteholders;

(b) each Noteholder shall have received a fully executed copy of an amendment to the Bank Credit Agreement, which amendment shall be substantially in the form set forth on Exhibit A hereto and in full force and effect (the “Bank Amendment”);

(c) The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. shall have paid to each Noteholder, in consideration of the agreements of such Noteholder contained herein, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, a fee, whether or not such holder has signed this Amendment, in an amount equal to 0.10% (10 basis points) of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Notes held by such Noteholder; such fee shall be deemed earned when paid and shall be nonrefundable; and

(d) the Noteholders shall have received payment and/or reimbursement of their fees and expenses (including, without limitation, all fees and expenses of counsel for the Noteholders to the extent invoiced in reasonable detail on or prior to the date hereof) in connection with this Amendment and the other Financing Documents.

5. Representations and Warranties of the Obligors. Each Obligor hereby represents and warrants as follows:

(a) This Amendment and the Note Purchase Agreement as modified hereby constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of such Obligor and are enforceable against such Obligor in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(b) As of the date hereof and after giving effect to the terms of this Amendment, (i) no Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) the representations and warranties of the Obligors set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement, as amended hereby, are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation or warranty that is qualified as to materiality shall be true and

correct in all respects), it being understood and agreed that any representation or warranty which by its terms expressly relates to a specified date shall be required to be true and correct only as of such specified date.

6. Confirmation and Ratification of Guaranteed Obligations. By executing this Amendment, each of the Guarantors hereby (a) consents to this Amendment, (b) acknowledges that, notwithstanding the execution and delivery of the Amendment, the obligations of each of the Guarantors under the Guaranty continue in full force and effect and are not impaired or affected, and the Guaranty continues in full force and effect and shall apply to the Guaranteed Obligations as amended by this Amendment, and (c) affirms and ratifies the Guaranty, any other Financing Document executed by it and the Guaranteed Obligations in all respects.

7. Reference to and Effect on the Note Purchase Agreement.

(a) Upon the effectiveness hereof, each reference to the Note Purchase Agreement in the Note Purchase Agreement or any other Financing Document shall mean and be a reference to the Note Purchase Agreement as amended hereby.

(b) Each Financing Document and all other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

(c) Except with respect to the subject matter hereof, the execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Amendment shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Noteholders, nor constitute a waiver of any provision of the Note Purchase Agreement, any other Financing Document or any other documents, instruments or agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith.

(d) This Amendment constitutes a "Financing Document" under ( and as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement.

8. Release of Claims.

(a) Each of the Obligors, on behalf of itself and its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably releases, remises and forever discharges the Noteholders, their respective successors and assigns, and their respective present and former shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, divisions, predecessors, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents and other representatives (the Noteholders and all such other Persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Releasees" and individually as a "Releasee"), of and from all demands, actions, causes of action, suits, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, sums of money, accounts, bills, reckonings, damages and any and all other claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of setoff, demands and liabilities whatsoever (individually, a "Claim" and collectively, "Claims") of every name and nature, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, both at law and in equity, which any of the Obligors or any of their respective successors, assigns, or other legal

representatives may now or hereafter own, hold, have or claim to have against the Releasees or any of them for, upon, or by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the day and date of this Agreement, in each case in connection with the Note Purchase Agreement or any of the other Financing Documents or transactions thereunder or related thereto.

(b) Each of the Obligors understands, acknowledges and agrees that the release set forth above may be pleaded as a full and complete defense and may be used as a basis for an injunction against any action, suit or other proceeding which may be instituted, prosecuted or attempted in breach of the provisions of such release.

9. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of the parties hereto shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York excluding choice of law principles that would permit the application of the laws of a different jurisdiction.

10. Headings. Section headings in this Amendment are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Amendment for any other purpose.

11. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed by one or more of the parties hereto on any number of separate counterparts, and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Signatures delivered by facsimile or PDF shall have the same force and effect as manual signatures delivered in person.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

ISSUERS:

DAIRYLAND USA CORPORATION

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MID-ATLANTIC,LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

BEL CANTO FOODS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE WEST COAST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE OF FLORIDA, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

GUARANTORS:

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

CHEFS' WAREHOUSE PARENT, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

MICHAEL'S FINER MEATS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

MICHAEL'S FINER MEATS HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MIDWEST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE PASTRY DIVISION, INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZ ACQUISITION (USA), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS NORTH AMERICA (USA), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS, INC., a Florida corporation

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS, INC., a Washington corporation

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS (AMBASSADOR), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

CW LV REAL ESTATE LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

ALLEN BROTHERS 1893, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE GREAT STEAKHOUSE STEAKS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

DEL MONTE CAPITOL MEAT COMPANY HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

DEL MONTE CAPITOL MEAT COMPANY, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

NOTEHOLDERS:

THE PRUDENTIAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA

By: /s/ Tannis Fussell  
Name: Tannis Fussell  
Title: Vice President

PRUCO LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

By: /s/ Tannis Fussell  
Name: Tannis Fussell  
Title: Assistant Vice President

PRUDENTIAL ARIZONA REINSURANCE CAPTIVE COMPANY

By: Prudential Investment Management, Inc.  
as investment manager  
By: /s/ Tannis Fussell  
Name: Tannis Fussell  
Title: Vice President

PRUDENTIAL RETIREMENT INSURANCE AND ANNUITY COMPANY

By: Prudential Investment Management, Inc.,  
as investment manager  
By: /s/ Tannis Fussell  
Name: Tannis Fussell  
Title: Vice President

**Exhibit A**

**Bank Amendment**

Exhibit A-1

AMENDMENT NO. 8 TO NOTE PURCHASE AND GUARANTEE AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDMENT NO. 8 TO NOTE PURCHASE AND GUARANTEE AGREEMENT (this "Amendment") is made as of February 26, 2016 by and among Dairyland USA Corporation, a New York corporation ("Dairyland"), The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("CW Mid-Atlantic"), Bel Canto Foods, LLC, a New York limited liability company ("Bel Canto"), The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("CW West Coast"), and The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("CW Florida", and together with Dairyland, CW Mid-Atlantic, Bel Canto and CW West Coast, the "Issuers"), each of the Guarantors whose names appear on the signature pages hereto (together with the Issuers, collectively, the "Obligors"), and each of the holders of the Notes whose names appear on the signature pages hereto (each a "Noteholder" and collectively, the "Noteholders").

WHEREAS, the Obligors and the Noteholders are party to that certain Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of April 17, 2013, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of July 23, 2014, that certain Amendment No. 2 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of November 4, 2014, that certain Amendment No. 3 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of December 3, 2014, that certain Amendment No. 4 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of January 9, 2015, that certain Supplemental Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement and Amendment Agreement dated as of April 6, 2015, that certain Amendment No. 6 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of July 1, 2015 and that certain Waiver and Amendment No. 7 to Note Purchase and Guarantee Agreement dated as of December 18, 2015 (as so amended and supplemented, and as may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Note Purchase Agreement"), pursuant to which the Issuers issued and sold (i) \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of their Guaranteed Senior Secured Notes due April 17, 2023 (as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time pursuant to Section 18 of the Note Purchase Agreement and including any such notes issued in substitution therefor pursuant to Section JJ. of the Note Purchase Agreement, the "Series A Notes"), and (ii) \$25,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of their 5.80% Series B Guaranteed Senior Secured Notes due October 17, 2020 (as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time pursuant to Section 18 of the Note Purchase Agreement and including any such notes issued in substitution therefor pursuant to Section 13 of the Note Purchase Agreement, the "Series B Notes"; and together with the Series A Notes, collectively, the "Notes");

WHEREAS, the Obligors have requested that the Required Holders agree to certain amendments to the Note Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Obligors and the Noteholders have so agreed on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the Noteholders constitute the Required Holders;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the terms and conditions contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Obligors and the Noteholders hereby agree to enter into this Amendment.

1. Definitions. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings provided for in the Note Purchase Agreement.

2. Amendments to the Note Purchase Agreement. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 below, and effective as of the date such conditions are satisfied, the parties hereto agree that the Note Purchase Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(a) Section 10.2 of the Note Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by (i) deleting the "and" at the end of clause (p) thereof, (ii) adding an "and" at the end of clause (q) thereof immediately following the";", and (iii) adding the following new clause (r) thereto immediately following clause (q):

---

"(r) Liens representing any interest of a sub lessee arising by virtue of being granted a sublease permitted by Section 10.5(i)."

(b) Section 10.5 of the Note Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by (i) deleting the "and" at the end of clause (g) thereof, (ii) adding an "and" at the end of clause (h) thereof immediately following the ";", and (iii) adding the following new clause (i) thereto immediately following clause (h):

"(i) subleases entered into in the ordinary course of business, to the extent that they do not materially interfere with the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole."

(c) The definition of "Fixed Charges" set forth in Schedule B to the Note Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by deleting the phrase "prepayments ( other than Excess Cash Flow prepayments) and" set forth therein.

(d) The definition of "Prepayment Event" set forth in Schedule B to the Note Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following parenthetical to the end of clause (a) thereof immediately following the reference to "Obliger" and immediately prior to the ";": "( other than dispositions described in Section 10.5(i)".

3. Conditions of Effectiveness. The effectiveness of this Amendment is subject to the following conditions precedent, each to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Noteholders:

(a) each Noteholder shall have received counterparts of this Amendment duly executed by the Obligor and the Noteholders;

(b) each Noteholder shall have received a fully executed copy of an amendment to the Bank Credit Agreement, which amendment shall be substantially in the form set forth on Exhibit A hereto and in full force and effect (the "Bank Amendment"); and

(c) the Noteholders shall have received payment and/or reimbursement of their fees and expenses (including, without limitation, all fees and expenses of counsel for the Noteholders to the extent invoiced in reasonable detail on or prior to the date hereof) in connection with this Amendment and the other Financing Documents.

4. Representations and Warranties of the Obligor. Each Obligor hereby represents and warrants as follows:

(a) This Amendment and the Note Purchase Agreement as modified hereby constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of such Obligor and are enforceable against such Obligor in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(b) As of the date hereof, immediately before and after giving effect to the terms of this Amendment, (i) no Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) the representations and warranties of the Obligor set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement, as amended hereby, are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation or warranty that is qualified as to materiality shall be true and correct in all respects), it being understood and agreed that any representation or warranty which by its terms expressly relates to a specified date shall be required to be true and correct only as of such specified date.

(c) The Lenders and administrative agent under the Bank Amendment have not received and will not receive any fee or consideration in connection with the Bank Amendment and the matters covered thereby.

5. Confirmation and Ratification of Guaranteed Obligations. By executing this Amendment, each of the Guarantors hereby (a) consents to this Amendment, (b) acknowledges that, notwithstanding the

---

execution and delivery of the Amendment, the obligations of each of the Guarantors under the Guaranty continue in full force and effect and are not impaired or affected, and the Guaranty continues in full force and effect and shall apply to the Guaranteed Obligations as amended by this Amendment, and (c) affirms and ratifies the Guaranty, any other Financing Document executed by it and the Guaranteed Obligations in all respects.

6. Reference to and Effect on the Note Purchase Agreement.

(a) Upon the effectiveness hereof, each reference to the Note Purchase Agreement in the Note Purchase Agreement or any other Financing Document shall mean and be a reference to the Note Purchase Agreement as amended hereby.

(b) Each Financing Document and all other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

(c) Except with respect to the subject matter hereof, the execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Amendment shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Noteholders, nor constitute a waiver of any provision of the Note Purchase Agreement, any other Financing Document or any other documents, instruments or agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith.

(d) This Amendment constitutes a "Financing Document" under (and as defined in) the Note Purchase Agreement.

7. Release of Claims.

(a) Each of the Obligors, on behalf of itself and its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably releases, remises and forever discharges the Noteholders, their respective successors and assigns, and their respective present and former shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, divisions, predecessors, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents and other representatives (the Noteholders and all such other Persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Releasees" and individually as a "Releasee"), of and from all demands, actions, causes of action, suits, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, sums of money, accounts, bills, reckonings, damages and any and all other claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of setoff, demands and liabilities whatsoever (individually, a "Claim" and collectively, "Claims") of every name and nature, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, both at law and in equity, which any of the Obligors or any of their respective successors, assigns, or other legal representatives may now or hereafter own, hold, have or claim to have against the Releasees or any of them for, upon, or by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the day and date of this Agreement, in each case in connection with the Note Purchase Agreement or any of the other Financing Documents or transactions thereunder or related thereto.

(b) Each of the Obligors understands, acknowledges and agrees that the release set forth above may be pleaded as a full and complete defense and may be used as a basis for an injunction against any action, suit or other proceeding which may be instituted, prosecuted or attempted in breach of the provisions of such release.

8. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of the parties hereto shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York excluding choice of law principles that would permit the application of the laws of a different jurisdiction.

9. Headings. Section headings in this Amendment are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Amendment for any other purpose.

10. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed by one or more of the parties hereto on any number of separate counterparts, and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. Signatures delivered by facsimile or PDF shall have the same force and effect as manual signatures delivered in person.

[Signature Pages Follow]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

ISSUERS:

DAIRYLAND USA CORPORATION

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MID-ATLANTIC, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

BEL CANTO FOODS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE WEST COAST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE OF FLORIDA, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

GUARANTORS:

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

CHEFS' WAREHOUSE PARENT, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

MICHAEL'S FINER MEATS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

MICHAEL'S FINER MEATS HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE MIDWEST, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE PASTRY DIVISION, INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZ ACQUISITION (USA), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS NORTH AMERICA (USA), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS, INC., a Florida corporation

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS, INC., a Washington corporation

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

QZINA SPECIALTY FOODS (AMBASSADOR), INC.

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

CW LV REAL ESTATE LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

ALLEN BROTHERS 1893, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE GREAT STEAKHOUSE STEAKS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

DEL MONTE CAPITOL MEAT COMPANY HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

DEL MONTE CAPITOL MEAT COMPANY, LLC

By: /s/ John D. Austin

Name: John D. Austin

Title: CFO

THE PRUDENTIAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA

By: /s/ Matthew Douglass  
Name: Matthew Douglass  
Title: Vice President

PRUCO LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

By: /s/ Matthew Douglass  
Name: Matthew Douglass  
Title: Assistant Vice President

PRUDENTIAL ARIZONA REINSURANCE CAPTIVE COMPANY

By: PGIM, INC., as investment manager  
By: /s/ Matthew Douglass  
Name: Matthew Douglass  
Title: Vice President

PRUDENTIAL RETIREMENT INSURANCE AND ANNUITY COMPANY

By: PGIM, INC., as investment manager  
By: /s/ Matthew Douglass  
Name: Matthew Douglass  
Title: Vice President

**Exhibit A**

**Bank Amendment**

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.  
RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT  
(Officers and Employees)**

**THIS RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the      day of      , 20      (the "Grant Date"), between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its Subsidiaries, the "Company"), and      (the "Grantee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan").

**WHEREAS**, the Company has adopted the Plan, which permits the issuance of restricted shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Common Stock"); and

**WHEREAS** , pursuant to the Plan, the Committee responsible for administering the Plan has granted an award of restricted shares to the Grantee as provided herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE** , in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1.      Grant of Restricted Shares.

(a)      The Company hereby grants to the Grantee an award (the "Award") of      shares of Common Stock of the Company (the "Shares" or the "Restricted Shares") on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and as otherwise provided in the Plan.

(b)      The Grantee's rights with respect to the Award shall remain forfeitable at all times prior to the dates on which the restrictions shall lapse in accordance with Sections 2 and 3 hereof.

2.      Terms and Rights as a Stockholder.

(a)      Except as otherwise provided herein and subject to such other exceptions as may be determined by the Committee in its discretion, the "Restricted Period" shall expire with respect to the following percentages of the Restricted Shares granted herein as set forth below: <sup>1</sup>

<u>Percentage of Restricted Shares</u>	<u>Date</u>
[ ]%	[DATE]
[ ]%	[DATE]
[ ]%	[DATE]

<sup>1</sup> The vesting schedule is indicative and may vary from award to award.

---

(b) The Grantee shall have all rights of a stockholder with respect to the Restricted Shares, including the right to receive dividends and the right to vote such Shares, subject to the following restrictions:

(i) the Grantee shall not be entitled to the removal of the restricted legends or restricted account notices or to delivery of the stock certificate (if any) for any Shares until the expiration of the Restricted Period as to such Shares and the fulfillment of any other restrictive conditions set forth herein;

(ii) none of the Restricted Shares may be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise encumbered or disposed of during the Restricted Period as to such Shares and until the fulfillment of any other restrictive conditions set forth herein; and

(iii) except as otherwise determined by the Committee at or after the grant of the Award hereunder, any Restricted Shares as to which the applicable "Restricted Period" has not expired (or other restrictive conditions have not been met) shall be forfeited, and all rights of the Grantee to such Shares shall terminate, without further obligation on the part of the Company, unless the Grantee remains in the continuous employment (or other service-providing capacity) of the Company for the entire Restricted Period applicable to such Shares.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Restricted Period shall automatically terminate as to all Restricted Shares awarded hereunder (as to which such Restricted Period has not previously terminated) in the following circumstances:

(i) upon the termination of the Grantee's employment from the Company which results from the Grantee's death or Disability;

(ii) immediately prior to a Change in Control; provided, that if this Award is assumed in the Change in Control transaction under the terms set forth in Section 13.3 of the Plan, the Restricted Period shall run according to the schedule set forth in Section 2(a) hereof except that in the event of the termination of the Grantee's employment within one year following the Change in Control, if the Grantee's employment with the Company (or its successor) is terminated by (A) the Grantee for Good Reason, or (B) the Company for any reason other than for Cause, the Restricted Period shall terminate with respect to 100% of the Shares.

Any Shares, any other securities of the Company and any other property (except for cash dividends) distributed with respect to the Restricted Shares shall be subject to the same restrictions, terms and conditions as such Restricted Shares.

3. Termination of Restrictions. Following the termination of the Restricted Period, and provided that all other restrictive conditions set forth herein have been met, all restrictions set forth in this Agreement or in the Plan relating to such portion or all, as applicable, of the Restricted Shares shall lapse as to such portion or all, as applicable, of the Restricted Shares, and a stock certificate

for the appropriate number of Shares, free of the restrictions and restrictive stock legend, shall, upon request, be delivered to the Grantee or Grantee's beneficiary or estate, as the case may be, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (or, in the case of book-entry Shares, such restrictions and restricted stock legend shall be removed from the confirmation and account statements delivered to the Grantee in book-entry form).

#### 4. Delivery of Shares.

(a) As of the date hereof, certificates representing the Restricted Shares may be registered in the name of the Grantee and held by the Company or transferred to a custodian appointed by the Company for the account of the Grantee subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and shall remain in the custody of the Company or such custodian until their delivery to the Grantee or Grantee's beneficiary or estate as set forth in Sections 4(b) and (c) hereof or their forfeiture or reversion to the Company as set forth in Section 2(b) hereof. The Committee may, in its discretion, provide that the Grantee's ownership of Restricted Shares prior to the lapse of any transfer restrictions or any other applicable restrictions shall, in lieu of such certificates, be evidenced by a "book entry" (i.e., a computerized or manual entry) in the records of the Company or its designated agent in accordance with and subject to the applicable provisions of the Plan.

(b) If certificates shall have been issued as permitted in Section 4(a) above, certificates representing Restricted Shares in respect of which the Restricted Period has lapsed pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered to the Grantee upon request following the date on which the restrictions on such Restricted Shares lapse.

(c) If certificates shall have been issued as permitted in Section 4(a) above, certificates representing Restricted Shares in respect of which the Restricted Period lapsed upon the Grantee's death shall be delivered to the executors or administrators of the Grantee's estate as soon as practicable following the receipt of proof of the Grantee's death satisfactory to the Company.

(d) Any certificate representing Restricted Shares shall bear (and confirmation and account statements sent to the Grantee with respect to book-entry Shares may bear) a legend in substantially the following form or substance:

THE SHARES OF STOCK REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 AND UNDER APPLICABLE BLUE SKY LAW OR UNLESS SUCH SALE, TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER DISPOSITION IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION THEREUNDER.

THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SHARES OF STOCK REPRESENTED HEREBY ARE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS (INCLUDING FORFEITURE AND RESTRICTIONS AGAINST TRANSFER) CONTAINED IN THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC. 2011 OMNIBUS EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN (THE "PLAN") AND THE RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT (THE

“AGREEMENT”) BETWEEN THE OWNER OF THE RESTRICTED SHARES REPRESENTED HEREBY AND THE CHEFS’ WAREHOUSE, INC. (THE “COMPANY”). THE RELEASE OF SUCH SHARES FROM SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL BE MADE ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN AND THE AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OF THE COMPANY, COPIES OF WHICH ARE ON FILE AT THE COMPANY.

5. Effect of Lapse of Restrictions. To the extent that the Restricted Period applicable to any Restricted Shares shall have lapsed, the Grantee may receive, hold, sell or otherwise dispose of such Shares free and clear of the restrictions imposed under the Plan and this Agreement upon compliance with applicable legal requirements.

6. No Right to Continued Employment. This Agreement shall not be construed as giving the Grantee the right to be retained in the employ of the Company, and subject to any other written contractual arrangement between the Company and the Grantee, the Company may at any time dismiss the Grantee from employment, free from any liability or any claim under the Plan.

7. Adjustments. The Committee may make equitable and proportionate adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the criteria included in, this Award in recognition of unusual or nonrecurring events (and shall make adjustments for the events described in Section 4.2 of the Plan) affecting the Company or the financial statements of the Company or of changes in applicable laws, regulations, or accounting principles in accordance with the Plan whenever the Committee determines that such events affect the Shares. Any such adjustments shall be effected in a manner that precludes the material enlargement of rights and benefits under this Award.

8. Amendment to Award. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Plan, the Committee may waive any conditions or rights under, amend any terms of, or alter, suspend, discontinue, cancel or terminate the Award, prospectively or retroactively; provided that any such waiver, amendment, alteration, suspension, discontinuance, cancellation or termination that would materially and adversely affect the rights of the Grantee or any holder or beneficiary of the Award shall not to that extent be effective without the consent of the Grantee, holder or beneficiary affected.

9. Withholding of Taxes. If the Grantee makes an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to the Award, the Award made pursuant to this Agreement shall be conditioned upon the prompt payment to the Company of any applicable withholding obligations or withholding taxes by the Grantee (“Withholding Taxes”). Failure by the Grantee to pay such Withholding Taxes will render this Agreement and the Award granted hereunder null and void *ab initio* and the Restricted Shares granted hereunder will be immediately cancelled. If the Grantee does not make an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to the Award, upon the lapse of the Restricted Period with respect to any portion of Restricted Shares (or property distributed with respect thereto), the Company may satisfy the required Withholding Taxes as set forth by Internal Revenue Service guidelines for the employer’s minimum statutory withholding with respect to the Grantee and issue vested shares to the Grantee without restriction. The Company may satisfy the required Withholding

Taxes by withholding from the Shares included in the Award that number of whole shares necessary to satisfy such taxes as of the date the restrictions lapse with respect to such Shares based on the Fair Market Value of the Shares, or by requiring the Grantee to remit to the Company the proper Withholding Taxes in cash.

10. Plan Governs. The Grantee hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of (or electronic link to) the Plan and agrees to be bound by all the terms and provisions thereof. The terms of this Agreement are governed by the terms of the Plan, and in the case of any inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall govern.

11. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is, or becomes, or is deemed to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction or as to any Person or the Award, or would disqualify the Plan or Award under any laws deemed applicable by the Committee, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to the applicable laws, or if it cannot be construed or deemed amended without, in the determination of the Committee, materially altering the intent of the Plan or the Award, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction, Person or Award, and the remainder of the Plan and Award shall remain in full force and effect.

12. Notices. All notices required to be given under this Award shall be deemed to be received if delivered or mailed as provided for herein, to the parties at the following addresses, or to such other address as either party may provide in writing from time to time.

*To the Company:*        The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.  
                                  100 East Ridge Road  
                                  Ridgefield, CT 06877  
                                  Attn: Corporate Secretary

*To the Grantee:*                The address then maintained with respect to the Grantee in the Company's records.

13. Governing Law. The validity, construction and effect of this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to conflicts of laws principles.

14. Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor to the Company. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Grantee's legal representatives. All obligations imposed upon the Grantee and all rights granted to the Company under this Agreement shall be binding upon the Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators and successors.

15. Resolution of Disputes. Any dispute or disagreement which may arise under, or as a result of, or in any way related to, the interpretation, construction or application of this Agreement shall be determined by the Committee. Any determination made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Grantee and the Company for all purposes.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Restricted Share Award Agreement to be duly executed effective as of the day and year first above written.

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**GRANTEE:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.  
PERFORMANCE RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT  
(Officers and Employees)**

**THIS PERFORMANCE RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the day of , 20 (the "Grant Date"), between The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its Subsidiaries, the "Company"), and (the "Grantee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan").

**WHEREAS**, the Company has adopted the Plan, which permits the issuance of restricted shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Common Stock") as a Performance Award under the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Plan, the Committee responsible for administering the Plan has granted a Performance Award of restricted shares to the Grantee as provided herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Performance Shares.

(a) The Company hereby grants to the Grantee an award (the "Award") with respect to a maximum of shares of Common Stock of the Company on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and as otherwise provided in the Plan. The Common Stock of the Company subject to the Award is referred to as the "Shares" or "Performance Shares".

(b) The Grantee's rights with respect to the Award shall remain forfeitable at all times prior to the dates on which the Performance Shares shall vest in accordance with Sections 2 and 3 hereof.

(c) The target Performance Shares under this Award is Performance Shares (the "Target Performance Shares"). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Performance Period" shall mean the three year period ending on .

2. Terms and Rights as a Stockholder.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, provided that the Grantee provides continuous service to the Company through the date of certification of the attainment of the performance criteria set forth in Exhibit A by the Committee, and further provided that the additional conditions and performance criteria set forth in Exhibit A hereto have been satisfied, the Performance Shares shall vest upon certification of the attainment of the performance criteria set forth in Exhibit A by the Committee (the "Vesting Period").

The number of Performance Shares originally subject to this Award that do not vest, if any, in accordance with this Section 2(a) shall be forfeited immediately by the Grantee upon the determination of the Committee that the necessary performance criteria have not been met.

(b) The Grantee shall have all rights of a stockholder with respect to the Performance Shares, including the right to receive dividends and the right to vote such Performance Shares, subject to the following restrictions:

(i) the Grantee shall not be entitled to the removal of the restricted legends or restricted account notices or to delivery of the stock certificate (if any) for any Shares until the Committee has determined that such Shares shall have vested pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the fulfillment of any other restrictive conditions set forth herein;

---

<sup>1</sup> The performance criteria are indicative and may vary from award to award.

(ii) none of the Shares may be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise encumbered or disposed of until the Committee has determined that such Shares shall have vested pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and until the fulfillment of any other restrictive conditions set forth herein;

(iii) except as otherwise provided herein or determined by the Committee at or after the grant of the Award hereunder, unless the Grantee remains in the continuous employment (or other service-providing capacity) of the Company for the entire Vesting Period applicable to a portion of the Performance Shares, the Performance Shares related to such Vesting Period shall be forfeited, and all rights of the Grantee to such Shares shall terminate, without further obligation on the part of the Company, as of the effective date of Grantee's termination of employment; and

(iv) any dividends otherwise payable on Performance Shares shall not be paid to the Grantee at the time such dividends are paid to the holders of Common Stock generally, but shall be paid to Grantee within fifteen days of the Committee's determination of the number of Performance Shares that become vested pursuant to the terms of [Section 2\(a\)](#) of this Agreement; provided, that any dividends otherwise payable with respect to Performance Shares that are forfeited pursuant to [Section 2\(a\)](#) shall not be paid.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Performance Shares awarded hereunder shall automatically vest (provided, that such Shares have not previously been forfeited) upon the termination of the Grantee's employment from the Company which results from the Grantee's death or Disability.

(d) In the event of a Change in Control, (i) if the Change in Control occurs during the Performance Period, the necessary performance criteria shall be deemed satisfied as to the Target Performance Shares and the Vesting Period shall automatically terminate as to the Target Performance Shares immediately prior to the Change in Control, and (ii) if the Change in Control occurs after the Performance Period, the Vesting Period shall automatically terminate immediately prior to the Change in Control as to the Performance Shares for which the necessary performance criteria has been satisfied; provided in each case, that if this Award is assumed in the Change in Control transaction under the terms set forth in Section 13.3 of the Plan, the Vesting Period shall run according to the schedule set forth in Section 2(a) hereof except that in the event of the termination of the Grantee's employment following a Change in Control, if the Grantee's employment with the Company (or its successor) is terminated by (A) the Grantee for Good Reason, or (B) the Company for any reason other than for "Cause" (as "Cause" is defined in the Plan, unless otherwise defined in an applicable service agreement), the Vesting Period shall terminate with respect to 100% of the Shares.

Any shares of Common stock, any other securities of the Company and any other property (except for cash dividends) distributed with respect to the Shares shall be subject to the same restrictions, terms and conditions as such Shares.

3. [Termination of Restrictions](#). Following the termination of the Vesting Period, and provided that all other restrictive conditions set forth herein have been met, all restrictions set forth in this Agreement or in the Plan relating to such portion or all, as applicable, of the Performance Shares that the Committee determines shall vest shall lapse as to such portion of the Performance Shares, and a stock certificate for the appropriate number of shares of Common Stock, free of the restrictions and restrictive stock legend, shall, upon request, be delivered to the Grantee or Grantee's beneficiary or estate, as the case may be, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (or, in the case of book-entry shares, such restrictions and restricted stock legend shall be removed from the confirmation and account statements delivered to the Grantee in book-entry form).

#### 4. [Delivery of Shares](#).

(a) As of the date hereof, certificates representing the Shares may be registered in the name of the Grantee and held by the Company or transferred to a custodian appointed by the Company for the account of the Grantee subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and shall remain in the custody of the Company or such custodian until their delivery to the Grantee or Grantee's beneficiary or estate as set forth in [Sections 4\(b\)](#) and [\(c\)](#) hereof or their forfeiture or reversion to the Company as set forth in [Section 2\(b\)](#) hereof. The Committee may, in its discretion, provide that the Grantee's ownership of Shares prior to the lapse of any transfer restrictions or any other applicable restrictions shall, in lieu of such certificates, be evidenced by a "book entry" (i.e., a computerized or manual entry)

---

<sup>1</sup> The performance criteria are indicative and may vary from award to award.

in the records of the Company or its designated agent in accordance with and subject to the applicable provisions of the Plan.

(b) If certificates shall have been issued as permitted in Section 4(a) above, certificates representing Shares that shall vest pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered to the Grantee upon request following the date on which the vesting has been determined.

(c) If certificates shall have been issued as permitted in Section 4(a) above, certificates representing Shares that vest upon the Grantee's death shall be delivered to the executors or administrators of the Grantee's estate as soon as practicable following the receipt of proof of the Grantee's death satisfactory to the Company.

(d) Any certificate representing Shares shall bear (and confirmation and account statements sent to the Grantee with respect to book-entry Shares may bear) a legend in substantially the following form or substance:

THE SHARES OF STOCK REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 AND UNDER APPLICABLE BLUE SKY LAW OR UNLESS SUCH SALE, TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER DISPOSITION IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION THEREUNDER.

THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SHARES OF STOCK REPRESENTED HEREBY ARE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS (INCLUDING FORFEITURE AND RESTRICTIONS AGAINST TRANSFER) CONTAINED IN THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC. 2011 OMNIBUS EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN (THE "PLAN") AND THE PERFORMANCE RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD AGREEMENT (THE "AGREEMENT") BETWEEN THE OWNER OF THE RESTRICTED SHARES REPRESENTED HEREBY AND THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC. (THE "COMPANY"). THE RELEASE OF SUCH SHARES FROM SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL BE MADE ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN AND THE AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OF THE COMPANY, COPIES OF WHICH ARE ON FILE AT THE COMPANY.

5. Effect of Lapse of Restrictions. To the extent that any Performance Shares vest hereunder, the Grantee may receive, hold, sell or otherwise dispose of such Performance Shares free and clear of the restrictions imposed under the Plan and this Agreement upon compliance with applicable legal requirements.

6. No Right to Continued Employment. This Agreement shall not be construed as giving the Grantee the right to be retained in the employ of the Company, and subject to any other written contractual arrangement between the Company and the Grantee, the Company may at any time dismiss the Grantee from employment, free from any liability or any claim under the Plan.

7. Adjustments. The Committee may make equitable and proportionate adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the criteria (including any performance criteria set forth on Exhibit A) included in, this Award in recognition of unusual or nonrecurring events (and shall make adjustments for the events described in Section 4.2 of the Plan) affecting the Company or the financial statements of the Company or of changes in applicable laws, regulations, or accounting principles in accordance with the Plan whenever the Committee determines that such events affect the Shares. Any such adjustments shall be effected in a manner that precludes the material enlargement of rights and benefits under this Award.

8. Amendment to Award. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Plan, the Committee may waive any conditions or rights under, amend any terms of, or alter, suspend, discontinue, cancel or terminate the Award, prospectively or retroactively; provided that any such waiver, amendment, alteration, suspension, discontinuance, cancellation or termination that would materially and adversely affect the rights of the Grantee or any holder or beneficiary of the Award shall not to that extent be effective without the consent of the Grantee, holder or beneficiary affected.

9. Withholding of Taxes. If the Grantee makes an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to the Award, the Award made pursuant to this Agreement shall be conditioned upon the prompt payment to the Company of any applicable withholding obligations or withholding taxes by the Grantee (" Withholding Taxes "). Failure by the Grantee to pay such Withholding Taxes will render this Agreement and the Award granted hereunder null and void *ab initio* and the Shares granted hereunder will be immediately cancelled. If the Grantee does not make an election

---

<sup>1</sup> The performance criteria are indicative and may vary from award to award.

under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to the Award, upon the vesting of any Shares hereunder (or property distributed with respect thereto), the Company may satisfy the required Withholding Taxes as set forth by Internal Revenue Service guidelines for the employer's minimum statutory withholding with respect to the Grantee and issue vested shares to the Grantee without restriction. The Company may satisfy the required Withholding Taxes by withholding from the Shares included in the Award that number of whole shares necessary to satisfy such taxes as of the date the restrictions lapse with respect to such Shares based on the Fair Market Value of the Shares, or by requiring the Grantee to remit to the Company the proper Withholding Taxes in cash.

10. Plan Governs. The Grantee hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of (or electronic link to) the Plan and agrees to be bound by all the terms and provisions thereof. The terms of this Agreement are governed by the terms of the Plan, and in the case of any inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall govern.

11. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is, or becomes, or is deemed to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction or as to any Person or the Award, or would disqualify the Plan or Award under any laws deemed applicable by the Committee, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to the applicable laws, or if it cannot be construed or deemed amended without, in the determination of the Committee, materially altering the intent of the Plan or the Award, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction, Person or Award, and the remainder of the Plan and Award shall remain in full force and effect.

12. Notices. All notices required to be given under this Award shall be deemed to be received if delivered or mailed as provided for herein, to the parties at the following addresses, or to such other address as either party may provide in writing from time to time.

*To the Company:*

The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.  
100 East Ridge Road  
Ridgefield, Connecticut 06877  
Attn: Corporate Secretary

*To the Grantee:*

The address then maintained with respect to the Grantee in the Company's records.

13. Governing Law. The validity, construction and effect of this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to conflicts of laws principles.

14. Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor to the Company. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Grantee's legal representatives. All obligations imposed upon the Grantee and all rights granted to the Company under this Agreement shall be binding upon the Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators and successors.

15. Resolution of Disputes. Any dispute or disagreement which may arise under, or as a result of, or in any way relate to, the interpretation, construction or application of this Agreement shall be determined by the Committee. Any determination made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Grantee and the Company for all purposes.

*(remainder of page left blank intentionally)*

---

<sup>1</sup> The performance criteria are indicative and may vary from award to award.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Performance Restricted Share Award Agreement to be duly executed effective as of the day and year first above written.

**THE CHEFS' WAREHOUSE, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**GRANTEE:**

\_\_\_\_\_

---

<sup>1</sup> The performance criteria are indicative and may vary from award to award.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**Performance Criteria <sup>1</sup>**

Subject to all the other terms and conditions of this Agreement and in accordance with the Committee's certification of AEBITDA margin and ROIC (return on invested capital) for the Performance Period, each such performance target being weighted equally as applicable to 50% of the Shares, the restrictions with respect to the Shares shall lapse on the date of such certification and such Shares shall vest within a range of 0% - 200%, with no interpolation/pro ration between levels of performance, of the Shares granted, in accordance with the following schedules, as applicable:

<u>AEBITDA Margin Threshold</u>	<u>Percentage of Performance Shares Attained</u>
___% or less	0%
___%	25%
___%	50%
___%	75%
___%	100%
___%	125%
___%	150%
___%	175%
___% or more	200%

<u>ROIC Threshold</u>	<u>Percentage of Performance Shares Attained</u>
___% or less	0%
___%	25%
___%	50%
___%	75%
___%	100%
___%	125%
___%	150%
___%	175%
___% or more	200%

<sup>1</sup> The performance criteria are indicative and may vary from award to award.

**The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.**

<b>Entity Name</b>	<b>State of Organization</b>
Dairyland USA Corporation	New York
Dairyland HP LLC (1)	Delaware
Bel Canto Foods, LLC (1)	New York
Chefs' Warehouse Transportation, LLC (2)	Delaware
Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC	Delaware
The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC (3)	Delaware
The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC (3)	Delaware
The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC (3)	Delaware
The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC (3)	Delaware
Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC (3)	Delaware
Michael's Finer Meats, LLC (4)	Delaware
The Chefs' Warehouse Pastry Division, Inc. (3)	Delaware
The Chefs' Warehouse Pastry Division Canada ULC (5)	British Columbia, Canada
QZ Acquisition (USA), Inc. (3)	Delaware
Qzina Specialty Foods North America (USA), Inc. (6)	Delaware
Qzina Specialty Foods, Inc. (7)	Florida
Qzina Specialty Foods, Inc. (7)	Washington
Qzina Specialty Foods (Ambassador), Inc. (7)	California
CW LV Real Estate LLC (8)	Delaware
Allen Brothers 1893, LLC (9)	Delaware
Del Monte Capitol Meat Company Holdings, LLC (3)	Delaware
Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC (10)	Delaware
Del Monte Merger Sub, LLC (11)	Delaware
The Great Steakhouse Steaks, LLC (12)	Delaware

**Subsidiaries of the Registrant**

- (1) Dairyland HP LLC and Bel Canto Foods, LLC are wholly-owned by Dairyland USA Corporation, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
  - (2) Chefs' Warehouse Transportation, LLC is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
  - (3) The Chefs' Warehouse Mid-Atlantic, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse of Florida, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, The Chefs' Warehouse Pastry Division, Inc., QZ Acquisition (USA), Inc. and Del Monte Capitol Meat Company Holdings, LLC are wholly-owned by Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
  - (4) Michael's Finer Meats, LLC is wholly-owned by Michael's Finer Meats Holdings, LLC, which is wholly-owned by Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
-

- (5) The Chefs' Warehouse Pastry Division Canada ULC is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse Pastry Division, Inc., which is wholly-owned by Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
- (6) Qzina Specialty Foods North America (USA), Inc. is wholly-owned by QZ Acquisition (USA), Inc., which is wholly-owned by Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
- (7) Qzina Specialty Foods, Inc. (a Florida corporation), Qzina Specialty Foods, Inc. (a Washington corporation) and Qzina Specialty Foods (Ambassador), Inc. are wholly-owned by Qzina Specialty Foods North America (USA), Inc., which is wholly-owned by QZ Acquisition (USA), Inc., which is wholly-owned by Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
- (8) CW LV Real Estate LLC is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse West Coast, LLC, which is wholly-owned by Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
- (9) Allen Brothers 1893, LLC is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, which is wholly-owned by Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
- (10) Del Monte Capitol Meat Company, LLC is wholly-owned by Del Monte Meat Company Holdings, LLC, which is wholly-owned by Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
- (11) Del Monte Merger Sub, LLC is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.
- (12) The Great Steakhouse Steaks, LLC is wholly owned by Allen Brothers 1893, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse Midwest, LLC, which is wholly-owned by Chefs' Warehouse Parent, LLC, which is wholly-owned by The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.  
Ridgefield, CT

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-175974), the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-187348) and the Registration Statement on Form S-4 (No. 333-187349) of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. of our reports dated March 10, 2017, relating to the consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting, which appear in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Stamford, CT  
March 10, 2017

**CERTIFICATIONS**

I, Christopher Pappas, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) and Rule 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: March 10, 2017

/s/ Christopher Pappas

---

By: Christopher Pappas  
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATIONS**

I, John D. Austin, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) and Rule 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: March 10, 2017

/s/ John D. Austin

---

By: John D. Austin  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the annual report of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 30, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Christopher Pappas, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 10, 2017

By:           /s/ Christopher Pappas

Christopher Pappas  
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the SEC or its staff upon request.

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the annual report of The Chefs' Warehouse, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 30, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, John D. Austin, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 10, 2017

By:           /s/ John D. Austin

John D. Austin

Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the SEC or its staff upon request.